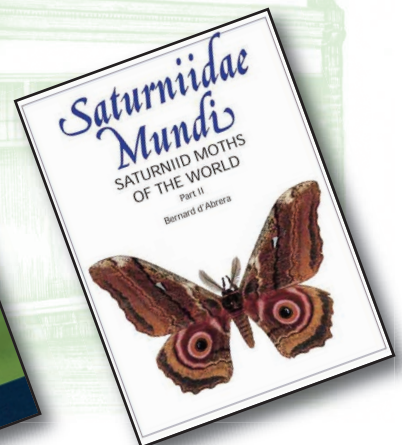
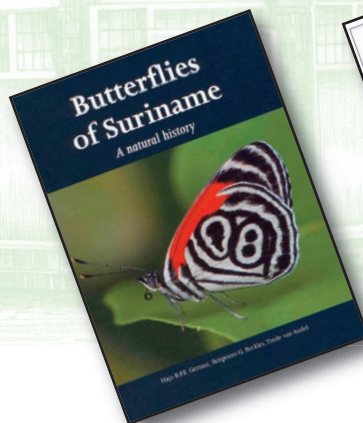
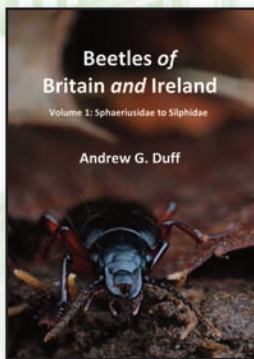
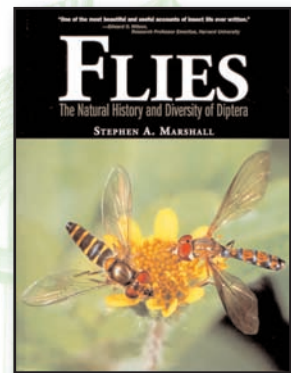
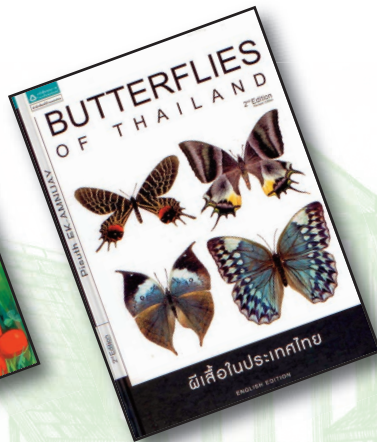


# Pemberley Books

## Catalogue 34

2013



- New
- Antiquarian
- Second-hand

Books on Entomology & other Natural History  
[www.pemberleybooks.com](http://www.pemberleybooks.com)

# Pemberley Books – Catalogue 34

Welcome to our latest catalogue which highlights titles from our extensive range of new, recently published and forthcoming books on Entomology and other related subjects. If you do not see the title you are looking for, please enquire. We may have it in stock or be able to source a copy for you through our contacts worldwide. Prices of new books are subject to change due to publisher's revisions or exchange rate fluctuations. You will be notified of any increase before supply. Many books are held in stock but some new books are obtained to order. These can usually be supplied in 2-4 weeks. If delivery will take longer than this we will inform you.

Our second-hand and antiquarian listing is a selection of recently acquired, or rare and interesting items from stock. Many other titles are available – see our website for our complete listing. Our website lists our complete stock which is frequently updated.

## CONTENTS

	NEW	SECOND-HAND
Lepidoptera, Butterflies, Moths	1	39
Coleoptera, Beetles	14	43
Hymenoptera, Bees, Wasps, Ants	23	45
Diptera, Flies	25	46
Hemiptera, Bugs	27	47
Odonata, Dragonflies & Damselflies	29	47
Other Insect Orders	30	47
General Entomology	32	37
Other Invertebrates	33	48
Botany & Fungi	35	
Books from the library of Prof. Chris Humphries		50
New Naturalist Series		53

All prices are in £ Sterling and are exclusive of postage.

### PAYMENT METHODS:

- Credit Card (VISA/MASTERCARD/JCB/AMEX)
- Sterling bank draft / cheque drawn on a U.K.
- Bank Account: LloydsTSB; Sort Code: 30-98-91; BIC: LOYDGB21094 (Please pay all bank charges)
  - £ Sterling Account No: 01186728; IBAN: GB13LOYD30989101186728
  - EURO Account: IBAN: GB91LOYD30989186219016
  - US\$ Account: IBAN: GB28LOYD3098911466615

We can invoice institutions in US\$ or €. Appropriate bank charges are added to the invoice (usually £5-£8).

VAT on books in the UK is currently 0%. Prices of other items (marked \* in catalogue: CD-ROMs / DVDs, etc) include VAT at 20%. This will be deducted from the total for all goods sent to customers resident outside the EU. EU customers, who are VAT registered, please supply your VAT number with your order.

### POSTAGE & PACKING:

- **UK POSTAL CHARGES** Standard service (2-4 working days). Express delivery also available - prices on request.

PRICE OF FIRST* BOOK:	£1.00-	£10.01-	£20.01-	£30.01-	£50.01+
***FIRST BOOK = Book with highest price***	£10.00	£20.00	£30.00	£50.00	
P&P For First Book	£2.00	£3.00	£4.00	£4.50	£5.00
P&P For each Additional Book Add:	£1.00				
MAXIMUM POSTAGE PER PARCEL:	£6.00				

(Prices in this table are for UK mainland addresses only). Charges may be varied for exceptionally light or heavy / multiple parcels. Orders for books that are not yet published or out of stock will be treated as separate orders. The books will be forwarded when available, at cost plus the appropriate P&P charge.

### • OVERSEAS POSTAL CHARGES:

Shipping charges will be added to the invoice at current rates. Books are sent by economy airmail or carrier, depending on weight and value.

**RETURNS:** Any book found to be incomplete or defective, unless so described, may be returned if we are notified within 30 days of receipt. **N.B. Please inform us before returning any books.**

**Pemberley Books: 18 Bathurst Walk, Iver, SL0 9AZ, U.K.**

Tel. 01753 631114; Fax: 01753 631115; E-mail: orders@pemberleybooks.com

## Entomology: Lepidoptera

Aarvick, L.; Hansen, L.O.;  
Kononenko, V.

### *Norges Sommerfugler: Handbok over Norges Dagsommerfugler og Nattsvermere*

Text Norwegian. Handbook to the butterflies  
and larger moths of Norway. 958 species, all  
illustrated in colour  
163 col plates. 432pp.

[15281] 2009 HB £56.00

### Ahola, M.; Silvonen, K. *Larvae of Northern European Noctuidae*

Text: Finnish / English. To be completed in  
three vols. Covers the region from Iceland to  
the Urals, and south to north Germany and  
Russia (north of 52N) and including the  
British Isles.

**Vol. 1:** Descriptions of over 200 species:  
Nolinae, Pantheinae and Acronictinae to  
Heliolithinae  
50 col plates, 68 pages of 1135 line drawings.  
657pp.

[14016] 2005 HB £88.00

**Vol. 2:** Descriptions of over 300 species:  
Glottulinae to Hadeninae  
90 col plates, 700 photos of larvae, 72 pages of  
line drawings. 672pp.

[14017] 2008 HB £80.00

**Vol. 3:** Descriptions of c. 130 species of  
Noctuidae. Notes on the phylogeny of  
Noctuoidea.  
col plates, line drawings.

[14018] 2011 HB £80.00

### Askew, R.R.; Strafford, P.A. van B. *Butterflies of the Cayman Islands*

A complete treatment of the Cayman Islands  
butterfly fauna  
6 col plates, 4 maps, 3 line drawings, 119 col  
photos. 200pp.

[15572] 2008 HB £39.95

Baytas, A.

### *A Field Guide to the Butterflies of Turkey*

Text English. Approx. 280 species are  
illustrated by col photos in their natural  
habitats. Species accounts for 344 species  
88 col plates (756 col photos). 218pp.

[15060] 2007 PB £19.99

Bence, S.; Chauliac, A.; Maurel, N.;  
Drouet, E.

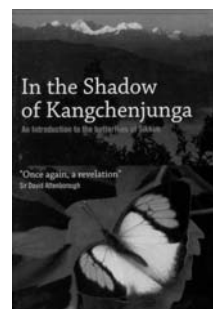
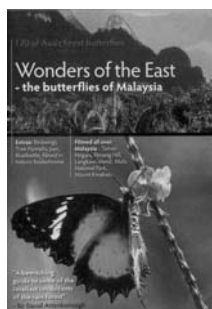
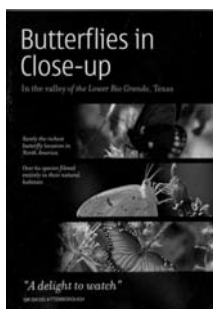
### *Papillons de jour. Rhopaloceres et zygenes. Atlas de Provence- Alpes-Cote d'Azur*

Text French. The area covered by this atlas  
ranges from the Mediterranean coast to the  
peaks of the Ecrins, through the hills and  
plateaux of Haute Provence and includes 220  
species butterfly (almost 90% of the French  
butterfly fauna). This atlas provides a reliable  
picture of their distribution over the past thirty  
years and is based on nearly 160 000 data  
records

col photos, maps. 191pp.

[16071] 2009 PB £29.50

## John Banks – Butterfly DVDs



### *Butterflies of Kenya: A penetrating analysis of Africa's butterflies*

103 of Kenya's butterflies are featured in this 41 minute DVD

[13437] 2005 DVD £14.99\*

### *O Que Passa? What's Going on Here? An Introduction to the Butterflies of the Amazon forest*

30 minute film in English / Portuguese. Filmed in the Cristalino Natural Heritage Reserve.

[14398] 2006 DVD £14.99\*

### *Diversity in the Rainforest*

50 minutes. 120 species of butterflies of Peru, filmed at the famous Tambopata Reserve

[14613] 2007 DVD £14.99\*

### *Beauty for Survival*

30 minutes. Originally shot on 16mm film, remastered for DVD Includes butterflies from  
many countries - Australia, India, Peru, Cuba, Costa Rica, Venezuela, and Europe.

[15539] 2008 DVD £14.99\*

### *In the Shadow of Kangchenjunga*

New film focusing on the butterflies of Sikkim, which nestles below Mount Kanchenjunga, in  
the northeast of India. Because biogeographically Sikkim lies at the northern edge of the  
Oriental Region, its butterflies span the tropical and temperate regions.

[15653] 2009 DVD £14.99\*

### *Palawan. Butterfly Paradise*

Beautiful and remote, Palawan has an amazing 445 species of butterflies, more than the  
whole of western Europe, and over half of all those recorded for the Philippines. 32 are  
endemic species, and 164 endemic subspecies. 45-minute film plus clips of 89 species

[15292] 2009 DVD £14.99\*

### *Butterflies of Malaysia - Wonders of the East*

39 minutes. Now available on DVD. Malaysia's breathtaking birdwings, lacewings,  
dragontails, tree nymphs, and many others, filmed all over Malaysia, from Penang and  
Langkawi, to the National Parks on Borneo and Mount Kinabalu

[16297] 2010 DVD £14.99\*

### *Butterflies in Close-up. In the Valley of the Lower Rio Grande, Texas*

45 minutes. The Lower Rio Grande Valley in southern Texas is home to an amazing 303  
species of butterfly. 67 species are featured on this film, which also includes maps and  
detailed information on the species shown

[16597] 2011 DVD £14.99\*

### Bengtsson, B.A.; Palmqvist, G. *Lepidoptera: Micropterigidae - Psychidae: Fjärilar: Käkmalar - säckspinnare*

Text Swedish with species summaries in  
English. Covers 250 species of the families  
Micropterigidae, Eriocraniidae, Hepialidae,  
Opistegidae, Nepticulidae, Heliozelidae,  
Adelidae, Incurvariidae, Prodoxidae,  
Tischeriidae, Tineidae, Lypusidae and  
Psychidae. Fine colour illustrations, plus  
many photos of leaf mines, larvae and larval  
cases

col illus, distribution maps. 646pp.

[14647] 2008 HB £49.00

### Bengtsson, B.A. *Lepidoptera: Roesslerstammidae - Lyonetidae Fjärilar: Bronsmalar - rullvingemalar*

Text Swedish with species summaries in  
English. 248 species  
col illus, distribution maps. 512pp.

[16312] 2011 HB £49.00

### Buckland, R.; Mercer, J.; Kirkland, P.; Waddell, J.

### *Butterfly Atlas of the Scottish Borders*

Distribution maps, flight periods and col  
photos for all breeding species  
col photos, maps. 132pp.

[15304] 2009 PB £14.99

**NEW BOOKS: *Lepidoptera***

**Bauer, E.; Frankenbach, T. (Eds)  
Butterflies of the World**

SUBSCRIPTION ORDERS – 15% DISCOUNT.

Subscription discount applies to volumes from the main series only – not to supplements or slip-cases.

**Pt 1: *Papilionidae 1: Achillides, Bhutanitis, Teinopalpus***  
13 colour plates. 2pp

[11360] 1998 PB £17.00

**Pt 2: *Nymphalidae 1: Agrias***

20 colour plates. 12pp

[11361] 1999 PB £15.00

**Pt 3: *Nymphalidae 2: Ithomiinae***

16 colour plates. 17pp

[11364] 1999 PB £14.00

**Pt 4: *Nymphalidae 3: The Genus Euphaedra (Limenitinae, Euthaliini)***

16 colour plates. 9pp

[11365] 1999 PB £11.00

**Pt 5: *Papilionidae 2: Battus***

20 colour plates. 13pp

[11362] 1999 PB £18.00

**Pt 6: *Papilionidae 3: Troides 1***

32 colour plates. 2pp

[11366] 1999 PB £22.00

**Pt 7: *Papilionidae 4: Troides 2***

40 colour plates. 4pp

[11368] 1999 PB £29.00

**Pt 8: *Papilionidae 5:***

*New and rare Papilionidae from the Neotropical Region*

4 colour plates. 5pp

[11363] 1999 PB £5.00

**Pt 9: *Nymphalidae 4: Bebearia***

32 fine col plates. 8pp

[11202] 2000 PB £22.00

**Pt 10: *Pieridae 1***

48 fine col plates. 40pp

[11203] 2000 PB £34.00

**Pt 11: *Nymphalidae 5: Illustrated Catalogue of the genera Oeneis and Davidina (Nymphalidae, Satyrinae, Oeneini)***

28 col plates. 12pp

[11285] 2000 PB £22.00

**Pt 12: *Papilionidae 6: Ornithoptera***

52 col plates, b/w illus, maps. 19pp

[11568] 2001 PB £35.00

**Pt 13: *Papilionidae 7: Parnassius apollo I: Plates***

32 col plates. 3pp

[12680] 2003 PB £35.00

**Pt 14: *Papilionidae 8: Baronia, Euryades, Protographium, Neographium, Eurytides***

36 col. plates. 12pp

[12196] 2002 PB £33.00

**Pt 14: *Papilionidae 8: Baronia, Euryades, Protographium, Neographium, Eurytides***

36 col. plates. 12pp

[15990] 2002 PB £31.00

**Pt 15: *Nymphalidae 6: Euriphene***

12 colour plates. 5pp

[12329] 2002 PB £11.00

**Pt 16: *Nymphalidae 7: Pseudacraea***

12 col plates. 4pp

[12681] 2003 PB £11.00

**Pt 17: *Papilionidae 9: Papilionidae of the Philippines***

59 col plates. 12pp

[12682] 2003 PB £40.00

**Pt 18: *Nymphalidae 8: Lexias***

24 col plates. 8pp

[12987] 2004 PB £16.00

**Pt 19: *Papilionidae 10: Troides 3***

22 col plates. 2pp

[13134] 2004 PB £18.00

**Pt 20: *Nymphalidae 9: Amathusiini of the Philippine Islands***

24 plates (22 col). 8pp

[14211] 2005 PB £20.00

**Pt 21: *Papilionidae 11: Troides 4***

56 col plates. 6pp

[14212] 2005 PB £38.00

**Pt 22: *Nymphalidae 10: Charaxes 1***

35 col plates. 7pp

[14213] 2005 PB £35.00

**Pt 23: *Papilionidae 12: Parnassius apollo III***

*Text*

33pp

[14227] 2005 PB £18.00

**Pt 24: *Nymphalidae 11: Cethosia***

34 col plates.

[14882] 2007 PB £25.00

**Pt 25: *Nymphalidae 12: Charaxes 2***

23 col plates. 8pp

[14883] 2007 PB £25.00

**Pt 26: *Papilionidae 13: Parides***

52 col plates. 15pp

[14884] 2007 PB £58.00

**Pt 27: *Nymphalidae 13: Vindula***

28 col plates. 8pp

[14885] 2009 PB £25.00

**Pt 28: *Nymphalidae 14: Charaxes 3***

32 col plates. 8pp

[14633] 2007 PB £27.00

**Pt 29: *Hesperiidae of the Philippine Islands***

39 col plates. 18pp

[14634] 2009 PB £50.00

**Pt 30: *Nymphalidae 15: Morpho 1***

74 col plates, 2 col maps. 14pp

[15223] 2009 PB £70.00

**Pt 31: *Nymphalidae 16: Acraea, subgenus Actinote***

19 col plates. 5pp

[15173] 2009 PB £20.00

**Pt 32: *Nymphalidae 17: Charaxes 4***

32 col plates. 8pp

[15222] 2009 PB £25.00

**Pt 33: *Nymphalidae 18: Morpho 2***

36 col plates. 4pp

[16218] 2010 PB £25.00

**Pt 34: *Nymphalidae 19: Charaxes 5***

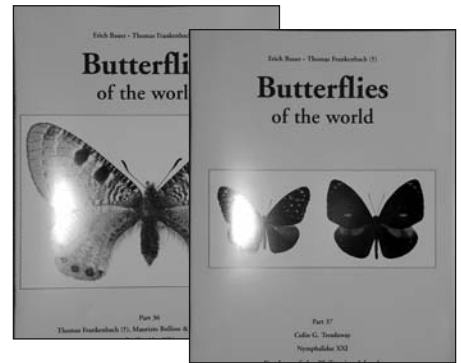
30 col plates.

[16576] 2011 PB £29.00

**Pt 35: *Nymphalidae 20: Andeomorpha, Noreppa, Archaeoprepona I***

45 col plates. 10pp

[16680] 2011 PB £35.00



**New**

**Pt 36: *Papilionidae 14: Hypermnestra, Luehdorfiini, Zerynthiini***

21 col plates. 10pp

[16846] 2012 PB £28.00

**New**

**Pt 37: *Nymphalidae 21: Euploea of the Philippine Islands***

28 col plates. 10pp

[16848] 2012 PB £20.00

**Forthcoming**

**Pt 38: *Nymphalidae 22: Charaxes 6. Aberrations***

21 col plates.

[16878] DUE 2013 PB £22.00

**Supplements**

The supplements contain more complete text, but are in the original language of the author only

**Suppl. 01: *Nymphalidae 3. Euphaedra***

16pp

[14224] 1999 PB £4.00

**Suppl. 03: *Le Genre Bebearia***

34pp

[12224] 2000 PB £9.00

**Suppl. 04: *Oeneis***

64 figs. 37pp

[14225] 2001 PB £18.00

**Suppl. 05: *Le Genre Euriphene***

16pp

[12915] 2002 PB £9.00

**Suppl. 06: *Neue und wenig bekannte Parnassius apollo. Unterarten aus dem Osten des Verbreitungsgebietes.***

8pp

[14027] 2003 PB £5.00

**Suppl. 07: *Pseudacraea***

9pp

[14226] 2003 PB £5.00

**Suppl. 08: *Papilionidae of the Philippine Islands I. Descriptions of New Subspecies and Changes in Classification.***

6pp

[12916] 2003 PB £22.00

**Suppl. 09: *Parnassius apollo***

18 col plates. 6pp

[13486] 2005 PB £40.00

**Suppl. 10: *Les Charaxes de la faune afrotropicale I.***

11pp

[14498] 2005 PB £8.50

**Suppl. 11: *Cethosia***

22pp

[14887] 2006 PB £12.00

**Suppl. 12: *Les Charaxes de la faune afrotropicale II.***

8pp

[14888] 2007 PB £5.00

**Suppl. 13: *The Genus Parides***

Text figs + maps. 116pp

[14889] 2006 PB £64.00

**Butterflies of the World – Continued....**

**Suppl. 14:** *Les Charaxes de la faune afrotropicale III*. 12pp

[14638] 2007 PB £8.00

**Suppl. 15:** *Hesperiidae of the Philippine Islands*. 72pp

[14639] 2007 PB £37.00

**Suppl. 16:** *Acraea subgenus Actinote* distribution maps. 19pp

[15174] 2009 PB £14.00

**Suppl. 17:** *Les Charaxes de la faune afrotropicale IV*. 15pp

[15224] 2009 PB £10.00

**Suppl. 18:** *Morpho hercules, M. telemachus, M. richardus, M. amphitryon*

103 col plates, 4 distribution maps. 17pp

[16132] 2010 PB £140.00

**New**

**Suppl. 19:** *Les Charaxes de la faune afrotropicale. partie V*. 16pp

[16577] 2011 PB £10.00

**New**

**Suppl. 20:** *Parnassiinae (Partim), Parnassiini (Partim), Luehdorfiini, Zerynthiini (Lepidoptera: Papilionidae)*

49 figs, 15 distribution maps. 64pp  
[16847] 2012 PB £36.00

**Forthcoming**

**Suppl. 21:** *Aberrations et formes particulieres dans le genre Charaxes en region Afrotropicale*

12pp

[16879] DUE 2013 PB £8.00

**Slip Cases** for this series are available.

Each holds approximately 12 parts.

**1 Slip-case** [14886] £17.00

**3 Slip cases** [14499] £45.00

**Bozano, G.C. (Ed.)**

**Guide to the Butterflies of the Palearctic Region**

295x210mm. Photographs of male and female upper- and underside

**Satyridae 1:** *Elymniinae, Lethini.*

*Lasiommata, Pararge, Lopinga, Kirinia, Chonala, Tatinga, Rhaphicera, Ninguta, Neope, Lethe, Neorina.* 58pp

[11013] 1999 PB £35.00

**Satyrinae 2:** *Satyrini: Argestina, Boeberia, Callerebia, Eugrumia, Hemadara, Loxerebia, Paralasa, Protorebia* 59pp

[11180] 2002 PB £35.00

**Satyrinae 3:** *Satyrini. Melanargiina and Coenonymphina*

Colour photos, maps, line drawings. 71pp

[12086] 2002 PB £35.00

**Satyrinae 4:** *Satyrini. Maniolina. Maniola, Pyronia, Aphantopus and Hyponephele*

col photos, maps. 102pp.

[12290] 2011 PB £35.00

**Lycaenidae 1:** *Lycaeninae*

col photos, maps, line drawings. 62pp

[11573] 2001 PB £35.00

**Lycaenidae 2:** *Theclinae, Eumaeini (partim). Satyrium, Superflua, Armenia, Neolycaena, Rhymnaria*

col illus, maps. 94pp

[12577] 2004 PB £35.00

**Lycaenidae 3:** *Theclinae, Tomarini, Aphnaeini and Theclini (partim)*

col. photos. 97pp

[13244] 2007 PB £35.00

**Nymphalidae 1:** *Argynnini. Argynnis,*

*Issoria, Brenthis, Argyreus*

col illus, maps. 64pp

[12576] 2003 PB £35.00

**Nymphalidae 2:** *Boloria, Proclossiana and Clossiana.* col plates. 72pp

[13245] 2006 PB £35.00

**Nymphalidae 3:** *Limenitidinae, Neptini.*

77pp

[15577] 2008 PB £35.00

**Nymphalidae 4:** *Apaturinae*

col photos, maps. 80pp.

[16317] 2011 PB £35.00

**New**

**Nymphalidae 5:** *Nymphalini, Kallimini, Junoniini*

col photos, maps. 90pp.

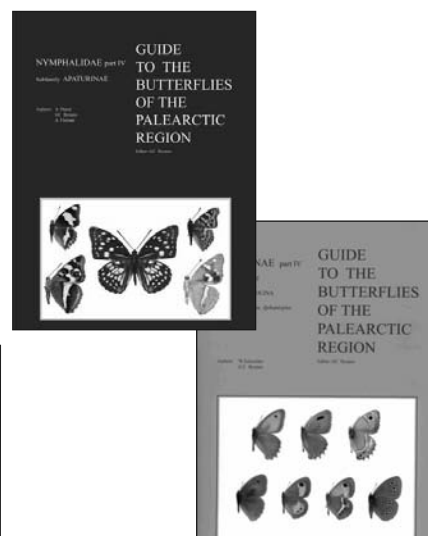
[16837] 2012 PB £35.00

**Pieridae 1:** *Delias, Aporia, Mesapia,*

*Baltia, Pontia, Talbotia*

Col. illus, maps. 86pp

[12575] 2004 PB £35.00



**Papilionidae 1:** *Leptocircini and Teinopalpini*

Col. illus, maps. 69pp

[15708] 2009 PB £35.00

**Papilionidae 2:** *Troidini*

Col. illus, maps. 86pp

[15209] 2010 PB £35.00

**Buhler-Cortesi, T.**

**Schmetterlinge. Tagfalter der Schweiz**

Text German. Comprehensive field guide to the 200+ species known from Switzerland. 200+ col drawings, 208 col photos, maps. 238pp.

[16263] 2009 PB £24.50

**Cerny, K.; Pinratana, A.**

**Moths of Thailand 6: Arctiidae**

Includes corrections on CD-Rom  
52 col + 4 b/w plates. 283pp.

[15279] 2009 HB £38.00

**Charles, J.; Duquef, M.; Fournal, M.**

**La Picardie et ses papillons. Tome I - Rhopalocères**

Text French. Butterflies of Picardy  
col photos, dist maps. 224pp.

[14922] 2004 PB £39.00

**New****Chen, Mingyong; Liu, Zhengqin**  
**The Butterfly Diversity in Xishuangbann**

Text Chinese with scientific names in Latin  
340pp.

[16921] 2012 HB £68.00

**Chiba, H.**

**Revision of the Subfamily Coeliadinae (Lepidoptera: Hesperidae)**

Bull. Kitakyushu Mus. Nat. Hist. 7. The subfamily Coeliadinae of the family Hesperidae is reviewed. The group is classified into 9 genera, 78 species, and 202 subspecies, in which a new species and 4 new subspecies are described  
21 col plates. 112pp.

[15926] 2009 PB £25.00

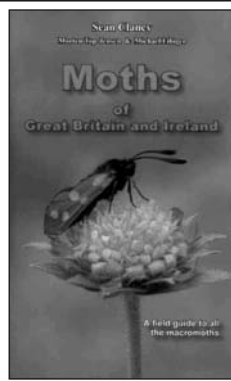
**Clarke, S.A.; Green, D.G.; Bourn, N.A.; Hoare, D.**

**Woodland Management for Butterflies and Moths: A best practice guide**

Aimed at landowners and land management professionals. Information needed to implement effective woodland management for wildlife, focusing on the requirements of woodland butterflies and moths. Includes key principles of woodland management for biodiversity, with up-to-date management advice in species-specific pages with threats, requirements and management advice for key declining species  
col photos, dist maps. 62pp.

[16487] 2011 PB £15.00

**NEW BOOKS: *Lepidoptera***



**New**

**Clancy, S.; Top-Jensen, M.; Fibiger, M.  
*Moths of Great Britain and Ireland: A Field Guide to All the Macromoths***

This field guide contains all 874 species of macromoth occurring naturally in Britain and Ireland. They are listed in a new systematic order and classified using the most recent nomenclature adopted throughout mainland Europe. Several new species are listed as British. All species are photographed in their natural resting position enabling determination in the field to species level for the vast majority of species. Some photos of larvae are also included. All species also illustrated as mounted specimens, natural size. Species accounts give diagnostic external characters, characters which may cause confusion, flight times, larval foodplants, lifecycle strategy, distribution and frequency summaries, and individual record details of the scarcer

immigrant species. A new, up-to-date and user-friendly field guide  
60 col plates, 1200 photos. 640pp.

[16783] 2012 PB £49.99 ~~£54.00~~

**Clifton, J.; Wheeler, J.  
*Bird-Dropping Tortrix Moths of the British Isles A Field Guide to the Bird-dropping Mimics***

Covers 59 species with resting position photos, set specimen photos and life-size diagrams  
col photos, maps. 70pp.

[16436] 2011 PB £15.00

**New**

**Clifton, J.; Wheeler, J.  
*Conifer Moths of the British Isles. A Field Guide to Coniferous-feeding Lepidoptera***

Identification guide to 108 coniferous-feeding micro and macro moths from Great Britain and Ireland, including photos of moths at rest and set specimens  
col photos, maps, figs. 1269pp.

[16728] 2012 PB £20.00

**Special Offer**

**Conner, W.E. (Ed.)  
*Tiger Moths and Woolly Bears: Behavior, Ecology, and Evolution of the Arctiidae***

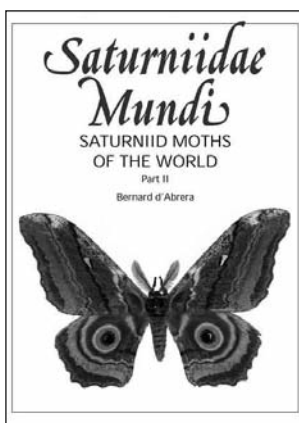
336pp.

[15774] 2009 HB £19.50 ~~£40.00~~

**Dennis, R.L.H.  
*A Resource-based Habitat View for Conservation: Butterflies in the British Landscape***

Col photos, tables, text figs. 406pp.

[15303] 2010 HB £55.00



**Bernard d'Abrera  
*Saturniidae Mundi. Saturniid Moths of the World***

**New – Long-awaited final volume**

**Vol. 2 African species**

101 col plates. x, 171pp.

[16405] 2012 HB £195.00

**Vol. 1 American species. Arsenurinae, Ceratocampinae, Agliinae, Hemileucinae (part).** 77 col plates. 177pp.

[10076] 1995 HB £185.00

**Vol. 3 Asian and Australian genera**

87 col plates. x, 171pp.

[10866] 1998 HB £185.00

**Bernard d'Abrera – *Butterflies of the World***

All volume illustrated throughout in colour. Size 350x260mm

**Australian Region**

3rd Edition

[11588] 1990 HB £205.00

**Oriental Region**

**Part 2: Nymphalidae, Satyridae, Amathusidae**

[11662] 1983 HB £80.00 ~~£100.00~~

**Part 3: Lycaenidae, Riodinidae**

[11663] 1986 HB £175.00

**Holarctic Region**

**Part 1: Papilionidae, Pieridae, Danaidae, Satyridae (partim)**

[11670] 1990 HB £155.00

**Part 2: Satyridae (concl.), Nymphalidae (partim)**

[11671] 1992 HB £155.00

**Part 3: Nymphalidae (concl.), Libytheidae, Riodinidae, Lycaenidae**

[11672] 1993 HB £155.00

**Afrotropical Region**

2<sup>nd</sup> revised edition.

**Part 1: Papilionidae, Pieridae, Acraeidae, Danaidae & Satyridae**

[10643] 1997 HB £195.00

**Part 2: Nymphalidae, Libytheidae**

[13153] 2004 HB £285.00

**Part 3: Lycaenidae, Riodinidae**

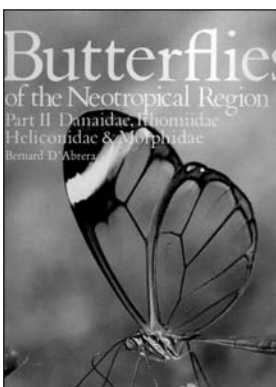
[15535] 2009 HB £325.00

**Birdwing Butterflies**

2<sup>nd</sup> revised edition

[11574] 2003 HB £265.00

**Butterflies of the Neotropical Region**



**Limited Special Offer – Save 25%  
Few sets remaining at this price**

**Pts 1–7: Complete Set**

Last few sets available at this special offer price - order now to secure your set.

[16315] 1981-2009 HB £905.00 ~~£1205.00~~

**Part 1: Papilionidae & Pieridae**  
[11664] 1981 HB £125.00

**Part 2: Danaidae, Ithomiidae, Heliconidae, Morphidae.** Reprint.  
[11665] 2009 HB £195.00

**Part 3: Brassolidae, Acraeidae, Nymphalidae**  
[11666] 1995 HB £170.00

**Part 4: Nymphalidae (partim)**  
[11667] 1987 HB £175.00

**Part 5: Nymphalidae (Anaea), Satyridae**  
[11668] 1988 HB £175.00

**Part 6: Riodinidae**  
[11669] 1994 HB £175.00

**Part 7: Lycaenidae**  
[10074] 1995 HB £190.00



**Special Offer****Dover, J.; Warren, M.; Shreeve, T.  
*Lepidoptera Conservation in a Changing World***

Papers presented at the International Symposium: 'The 2010 Target and Beyond for Lepidoptera'. Convened to assess whether the Convention on Biological Diversity and EU targets to halt biodiversity loss by 2010 had been met - the papers show that butterflies and moths are still in severe decline across the world.

51 illus (1 col). viii, 383pp.

[16488] 2011 HB £135.00 ~~£453.00~~

**Special Offer****Dunbar, D.  
*British Butterflies: A History in Books***

Traces the 400-year history of books on British butterflies from Thomas Moffett's 'Theatre of Insects' to the modern guides and scientific works. 600 titles are featured

60 col + 20 b/w illus. 176pp.

[15295] 2010 HB £37.50 ~~£45.00~~

**Special Offer****Easterbrook, M.  
*Butterflies of Britain and Ireland: A Field and Site Guide***

Covers all 58 native species and vagrants

350 col photos. 352pp.

[16135] 2010 PB £23.99 ~~£29.99~~

**Special Offer****Ehrlich, P.R.; Hanski, I. (Eds.)  
*On the Wings of Checkerspots: A Model System for Population Biology***

A synthesis of the authors' research in California and Finland respectively

480pp.

[13036] 2004 HB £15.99 ~~£56.00~~

**Emmet, A.M.*****A Field Guide to Smaller British Lepidoptera***

2nd edition, reprint (first published 1988). Not an identification guide, but summaries of life histories, with observations of behaviour and hints of finding the different species

288pp.

[10102] 2010 PB £22.00

**Fazekas, I.  
*Zygaenidae fauna of Hungary (Lepidoptera) / Magyarorszag Zygaenidae faunaja***

Acta Naturalia Pannonica 4(1). Text Hungarian/English. With illustrations and characteristics of 26 Hungarian species of the subfamilies Procrinae and Zygaeninae.

65 text figs, 35 col plates. 112pp.

[15134] 2009 PB £32.50

**Fisher, M.S.  
*The Butterflies of Colorado. Pt. 4: Riodinidae and Lycaenidae***

156 species described in detail, with all subspecies

133 col photos. 205pp.

[16019] 2009 PB £43.00

**Fox, R.; Warren, M.S.; Brereton, T.  
*The Butterfly Red List for Great Britain 2010***

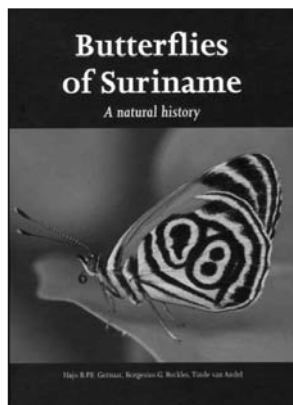
This is the first assessment of British butterflies against the new IUCN criteria, and replaces earlier assessments published in

**New****Ek-Amnuay, P.  
*Butterflies of Thailand***

2nd revised edition with additional species. Detailed descriptions of all the butterflies found in Thailand. Illustrations show upper and under sides

420 col plates. 944pp.

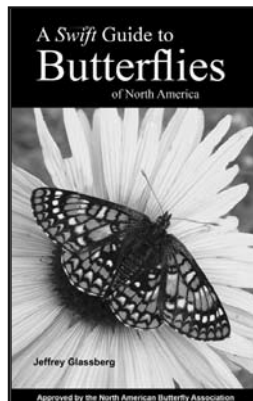
[16333] 2012 HB £65.00

**New****Gernaat, H.B.P.E.; Beckles, B.G.; Andel, T. van  
*Butterflies of Suriname: A natural history***

The first book on Surinamese butterflies for 160 years and the results of six years of research by the authors. Detailed description of 150 species from all families. Appendices contain additional information on Maria Sybilla Merian, Pieter Cramer and glossaries of local names of animals and plants. A fine book – Excellent value.

52 col plates, 300 text figs. 696pp.

[16809] 2012 HB £36.50

**New****Glassberg, J.  
*A Swift Guide to the Butterflies of North America***

The best book available for field identification of butterflies in the U.S. and Canada. Illustrates, with 3500 full colour photographs, all of the species found in North America, including strays (upper- and undersides, males and females, variations for most species). Caterpillars and foodplants are shown for many species

3,500 col photos, maps. 415pp.

[16925] 2012 PB £19.99

1987 and 1997. It utilises comprehensive new data on trends in distribution and population, allowing a more complete and up-to-date publication.

31pp.

[16085] 2010 PB £9.99

**Garwood, K.; Lehman, R.  
*Butterflies of Central America.***

Photographic checklist of common species. Includes many subspecies. Covers the following countries: southern Mexico, Guatemala, Belize, El Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama

**Vol. 1: Papilionidae, Pieridae, & Nymphalidae**

2,272 col photos, maps. x, 304pp.

[16454] PB Reprinting 2013

**New****Vol. 2: Lycaenidae and Riodinidae**

1,744 col photos, maps. 218pp.

[16785] 2011 PB £52.00

**Glassberg, J.  
*A Swift Guide to the Butterflies of Mexico and Central America***

Illustrates almost all of the more than 1700 species found in Mexico. Distribution maps, field mark information, foodplant, habitats and flight times for all species

3,250 col photos, maps. 266pp.

[14576] 2007 PB £25.95

[14928] 2007 HB £45.00

**New****Goddard, D.; Wyldes, A.  
*Butterflies of Northamptonshire***

The butterfly habitats of Northamptonshire; Details of 10 important sites; Descriptions, Life cycles, trends and distribution maps of the 36 species resident in the county; Historical summaries of rare migrants

300 col photos, distribution maps. 112pp.

[16919] 2012 PB £11.99

**NEW BOOKS: *Lepidoptera***

Hausmann, A. (Ed.)

***Geometrid Moths of Europe***

To be completed in six volumes. All with colour plates, numerous text figs + genitalia drawings.

**Subscription orders – 10% discount.**  
Subscription prices are shown in brackets.

**Vol. 1: Archiearinae, Orthostixinae, Desmobathrinae, Alsophilinae and Geometrinae**

282pp  
[11255] 2001 HB £68.00 [£61.20]

**Vol. 2: Sterrhinae**

24 col. plates, 237 text figs, maps, 196 line drawings of genitalia. 600pp  
[11581] 2004 HB £118.00 [£106.20]

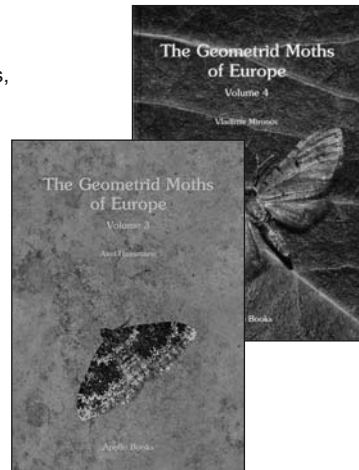
**New**

**Vol. 3: Larentinae 1**

[11582] 2012 HB £130.00 [£117.00]

**Vol. 4: Larentiinae 2 (Perizomini and Eupitheciini)**

16 col. plates, 87 text figs, maps, line drawings of genitalia. 464pp  
[11583] 2003 HB £95.00 [£85.50]



**In Preparation**

**Vol. 5: Ennominae 1**

[11584] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

**Vol. 6: Ennominae 2**

[11585] DUE 2014 HB Price not set

Han, H.; Xue, D.

***Lepidoptera: Geometridae:***

***Geometrinae Fauna Sinica Insecta 54***  
Text Chinese with English summary plates. 787pp.

[16396] 2011 HB £80.00

Hart, C.

***British Plume Moths: A guide to their identification and biology***

This book includes plates illustrating all British species, detailed genitalia drawings for both sexes and colour photographs of a range of live adults, larvae and pupae, as well as feeding signs for some species. Key to the adults; check list with current nomenclature 46 col plates. 278pp.

[16336] 2011 HB £24.00

Hellmann, F.; Parenzan, P.

***I Macrolepidotteri del Piemonte***

Text Italian  
map. vi, 1057pp.

[16417] 2010 HB £56.00

Henderson, C.L.

***Butterflies, Moths and Other***

***Invertebrates of Costa Rica: A Field Guide***

Field guide to more than 100 butterflies, moths and other invertebrates likely to be 176 col photos, 11 col figs, 103 col maps. 173pp.

[16147] 2010 PB £20.99

**Forthcoming**

Hepner, J.B.

***Lepidoptera of Taiwan. Vol. 1. Part 1: Introduction and Faunal Synopsis***

The colour plates illustrate approx. half the known Lepidoptera species found in Taiwan 76 col plates. 215pp.

[13265] DUE JAN 2013 PB £185.00

Heres, A.

***Guide des Zygènes de France***

Text French. Guide to all the species of Burnet moths (Zygaenidae) of France, together with their principal subspecies and forms. Photographs of larvae 426 col photos, maps, drawings. 143pp.

[16595] 2011 PB £35.50

Hermann, G.

***Searching for Butterflies in Winter. Hairstreaks, Purple Emperors, Poplar Admiral & White Admirals / Tagfalter suchen im Winter. Zipfelfalter, Schillerfalter und Eisvögel***

Text German/English. Provides know-how for identification of possible winter habitations of twelve European species of Thecla, Neozephyrus, Satyrium, Apatura, and Limenitis and how to find their eggs or caterpillars. 228pp.

[16467] 2007 PB £35.00

Hermansen, K.

***Dagsommerfugle i Danmark***

Text Danish. A field guide to all the butterflies of Denmark, including extinct species and rare migrants. Species accounts: identification, habitat, biology, behaviour and distribution. Colour photos of the adults, habitats and larvae numerous col illus. 223pp.

[16001] 2010 HB £25.00



Heath, J.;  
Emmet, A.M.;

Langmaid, J.

***Moths and Butterflies of Great Britain***

**Vol. 1: Micropterigidae to Heliozelidae**

4 colour and 9 b/w plates, 85 text figs, 152 maps. 344pp  
[11369] 1983 HB £87.00  
[11198] 1983 PB £52.00

**Vol. 2: Cossidae to Heliodinidae**

11 colour and 8 b/w plates, 109 text figs, 223 maps. 464pp  
[11367] 1985 HB £87.00

**Vol. 3: Yponomeutidae - Elachistidae**

11 col, 8 b/w plates, text figs, distribution maps. 452pp  
[10098] 1996 PB £52.00

**Vol. 4.1: Oecophoridae, Ethmiidae, Autostichidae, Blastobasidae, Batrachedridae,**

**Agonoxenidae, Momphidae, Cosmopterigidae and Scythrididae**

7 col plates, 6 col photos, 95 text figs, 146 maps. 326pp  
[11374] 2002 HB £87.00  
[12106] 2002 PB £52.00

**Vol. 4.2: Gelechiidae**

6 col plates, 63 text figs, 161 maps. 277pp  
[11375] 2002 HB £87.00  
[12107] 2002 PB £52.00

**In Preparation**

**Vol. 5: Tortricidae**

colour plates, text figs, maps. 2 vols  
[14661] DUE 2012 HB £174.00

**Vol. 7.1: Hesperidae - Nymphalidae (The Butterflies)**

24 col plates, text figs, distribution maps. 370pp  
[10100] 1990 PB £52.00

**Vol. 7.2: Lasiocampidae - Thyatiridae**

8 colour plates, 8 text figs, 28 maps. 400pp  
[11370] 1991 HB £87.00  
[10101] 1992 PB £52.00

**Vol. 9: Sphingidae to Noctuidae (Noctuinae and Hadeninae)**

16 colour plates, 19 text figs, 203 maps. 288pp  
[11371] 1983 HB £87.00  
[10518] 1983 PB £52.00

**Vol. 10: Noctuidae (Cucullinae to Hypeninae) and Agaristidae**

13 colour plates, 23 text figs, 225 maps. 460pp  
[11372] 1983 HB £87.00  
[10519] 1983 PB £52.00

**New**

Grieshuber, J.; Worthy, B.; Lamas, G.  
***The Genus Colias Fabricius, 1807. Jan Haugum's annotated catalogue of the Old World Colias (Lepidoptera, Pieridae)***

32 col plates. 432pp.  
[16698] 2012 HB £110.00

Hahtela, T.; Saarinen, K.; Ojalainen, P.; Aarnio, H.

***Butterflies of Britain and Europe: A Photographic Guide***

Detailed coverage of the 444 species of European butterflies. Photos show both upper and underwing where possible. Detailed information on identification, similar species, habitat, lifestyle and larval host plant. Sections on caterpillar identification 450 col photos, distr. maps. 382pp.

[16465] 2011 PB £16.99



**Special Offer**

Hesselbarth, G.; Van Oorschot, H.; Wagener, S.

**Die Tagfalter der Türkei**

164 col +13 b/w plates, 346 maps. 3 vols: 2200pp.

[11153] 1995 HB £180.00 ~~£260.00~~

Hill, L.; Randle, Z.; Fox, R.; Parsons, M.

**Provisional Atlas of the UK's****Larger Moths**

455pp.

[16402] 2010 PB £30.00

Hoare, R.J.B.

**Izatha (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Oecophoridae) Fauna of New Zealand 65**

Endemic genus of New Zealand moths.

Includes 40 species (15 newly described).

Classification, distribution, ecology and biology. Keys. Adults of all species illustrated in colour

col + b/w photos, figs. 201pp.

[16330] 2010 PB £49.50

Holloway, J.D.

**The Moths of Borneo**

All volume available - see website

**Vol. 2: Phaudidae, Himantopteridae & Zygaenidae**

270 species, 70 genera. Complete Checklist, Checklist Notes, Historical Appendix and Index

12 col + 21 b/w plates. 548pp.

[16481] 2011 HB £79.00

[16482] 2011 PB £69.50

**Vol. 13: Noctuidae: Pantheinae, Bagisarinae, Acontiinae, Aediinae, Eustrotiinae, Bryophilinae, Araeopteroninae, Aventiinae, Eublemminae**

10 col + 45 b/w plates (genitalia figs). 240pp.

[15317] 2009 PB £38.00

Howse, P.; Wolfe, K.

**Giant Silkmoths: Colour, Mimicry and Camouflage**

The grandeur and the fascinating natural history of the giant silkmoths and the manner in which they protect themselves are described and illustrated in this lavishly-produced book in such a way that as to enthral scientists, students, artists and all those interested in wildlife and photography col photos. 192pp.

[16641] 2011 PB £24.99

**New**

Ishizuka, K.

**Catocala of the World**

Text Japanese, with Latin scientific names 47 col plates. 108pp.

[16888] 2011 HB £85.00

Kaila, L.

**Elachistine Moths of Australia: (Lepidoptera: Gelechioidea: Elachistidae)**

First book to describe the so-far unknown diversity of these leaf-mining moths in Australia. Redescriptions of all 11 previously named valid species, and descriptions of 137 new species

Col photos, illus. 480pp.

[16580] 2011 HB £140.00



Kimura, Y.; Aoki, T.; Yamaguchi, S.; Uemura, Y.; Saito, T.

**The Butterflies of Thailand**

Based on Yunosuke Kimura Collection

Text Japanese/English. To be published in 3 volumes, with descriptions of 1,200 species.

**New****Vol. 1. Hesperidae, Papilionidae and Pieridae**

col photos. 218pp.

[16673] 2011 PB £99.00

**Forthcoming****Vol. 2**

[16892] DUE 2013 PB £99.00

Kehimkar, I.

**The Book of Indian Butterflies**

Comprehensive guide, describing all 734 species that commonly occur in the Indian subcontinent.

500 col photos + plates. 520pp.

[15633] 2008 HB £45.00

Khoon, K.S.

**A field guide to the Butterflies of Singapore**

Comprehensive field guide to the 300 species found in Singapore, each illustrated by 2-3 photos of both sexes in their natural habitat, with a detailed description

col photos. xxvi, 344pp.

[16426] 2010 PB £32.00

**Special Offer**

Kielland, J.

**Butterflies of Tanzania**

68 col plates, 179 figs. 363pp.

[10624] 1990 HB £25.00 ~~£75.00~~**New**

Kishida, Y.

**The Standard of Moths in Japan**

Text Japanese.

**Vol. I: Callidulidae, Epicopeiidae, Drepanidae, Uraniidae, Geometridae, Lasiocampidae, Bombycidae, Saturniidae, Sphingidae**

1090 species

93 col plates. 266pp.

[16894] 2011 HB £265.00

**Vol. II: Notodontidae, Lymantriidae, Arctiidae, Aganaiidae, Micronoctuidae, Nolidae, Noctuidae**

1690 species

105 col plates. 300pp.

[16895] 2011 HB £265.00

**In Preparation****Vol. III: Microlepidoptera**

col plates.

[16896] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

**Special Offer**

Knoetgen, B. von

**Ornithoptera: Ornithoptera,****Schoenbergia, Aetheoptera**

Text German, English &amp; French.

144 fine col plates. xx, 291pp.

[11569] 1997 HB £199.00 ~~£285.00~~

Kocman, S.

**Parnassius of Tibet and Adjacent Areas**

Printed in a small edition. Colour photos of all 26 species and almost all their taxa described from this region, 1088 specimens, many types.

64 col plates, maps, figs. 172pp.

[15262] 2009 HB £159.00

Koiwaya, S.; Ueda, K.

**Zephyrus Hairstreaks of the World (Lycaenidae)**

Text Japanese. Illustrations of adults and immature stages

256 col plates. 2 vols: 302pp.

[15784] 2007 HB + Slipcase £470.00

Komai, F.; Yoshiyasu, Y.; Nasu, Y.; Saito, T. (Eds)

**A Guide to the Lepidoptera of Japan**

Text Japanese

248 col plates, b/w photos, line drawings. 1306pp.

[16437] 2011 HB + Slipcase £355.00

Kononenko, V.

**Noctuidae Sibiricae**

To be completed in four volumes. Fills the last gap in knowledge on Noctuidae of the northern hemisphere: Russian Siberia from the Ural Mountains to the Pacific Ocean. The area westwards is covered by Noctuidae Europaea. Colour photos of all species, genitalia illustrations (male &amp; female). Text treats distribution and differences between species

**Vol. 1: An annotated check list of the Noctuidae (s. l.) (Insecta, Lepidoptera) of the Asian part of Russia and the Ural Region.** 243pp.

[14179] 2005 PB £49.50

**Vol. 2: Rivulinae to Catocalinae**

500 col photos, b/w figs, distribution maps. 420pp.

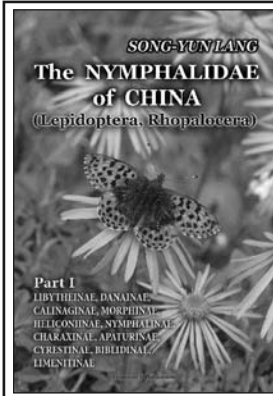
[15703] 2010 PB £120.00

**Kuchlein, J.H.; Bot, L.E.J. Identification Keys to the Microlepidoptera of The Netherlands**

Text English with introduction and key to families also in Dutch. Keys to families and species of Microlepidoptera found in The Netherlands (1,427 species), with short species descriptions and information on flight period. Checklist of Dutch Microlepidoptera 123 line drawings. 414pp.

[15347] 2010 HB £59.50

**NEW BOOKS: *Lepidoptera***



**New**  
Lang, S.-Y.  
**The Nymphalidae of China (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera). Part I.**

*Libytheidae, Danainae, Calinaginae, Morphinae, Heliconiinae, Nymphalinae, Charaxinae, Apaturinae, Cyrestinae, Biblidinae, Limenitinae*

32 col plates. 456pp.

[16699] 2012 HB £110.00

Kudrna, O.; Harpke, A.; Lux, K.; Pennerstorfer, J. et al.  
**Distribution Atlas of Butterflies in Europe**

Updated edition of 'Distribution Atlas of European Butterflies' (2002) by Kudrna. Based on 650,000+ data records. All maps are GIS based and printed in colour col distribution maps. 576pp.

[16523] 2011 HB £58.00

**In Preparation**

Lafranchis, T.  
**Papillons de France: biologie et écologie**

[16893] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

Lampe, R.E.  
**Saturniidae of the World (Pfauenspinner der Welt): Their Life Stages from the Eggs to the Adults**  
Text English. There are about 1,400 species of Saturniidae worldwide. The author has studied over 300 of these species for 30 years and presents here his photographs of the life stages from the egg, through the larval stages and pupation, to the adult moth. The result is a unique documentation of the metamorphosis of these fascinating insects 336 col plates (2949 photos), 9 col + 2 b/w text figs. 368pp.

[15518] 2010 HB £58.00

Larsen, T.B.  
**The Butterflies of West Africa**

1,500 species known from the region (Mauritania, Gambia, Senegal, Guinea-Bissau, Mali, Guinea, Sierra Leone, Liberia, Burkina Faso, Cote d'Ivoire, Ghana, Togo, Benin, Nigeria and Niger) with information on distribution in West Africa and Africa as a whole

125 col plates (3900 specimens). 2 vols: 900pp.

[13093] 2005 HB £175.00

Lepertel, N.; Quinette, J.-P.  
**Les Pyrales de la Manche**

Text French. Covers all 121 pyralid moth species found in the French department "La Manche". Each illustrated with two colour photos (one of a living moth; one of a set specimen); male and female for sexually dimorphic species. Distribution map and phenology graph for each species 319 col photos, 247 figs. 124pp.

[15326] 2009 PB £28.50

Leraut, P.  
**Moths of Europe**

Text English. A French edition is also available. To be published in three volumes covering most of the European moths.

**Vol. 1: Saturnids, Lasiocampids, Hawkmoths, Tiger Moths ..**

500 species from the families Arctiidae, Sphingidae, Lasiocampidae, Saturniidae, Endromidae, Lemoniidae, Bombycidae, Drepanidae, Axiidae, Limacodidae, Notodontidae, Lymantriidae, Brahmaeidae,

Castniidae, Heterogynidae, Cossidae, Hepialidae, Somabrachyidae and Thyrididae. 3 new species described

78 col plates, line drawings, distribution maps. 394pp.

[14393] 2006 HB £49.00

**Vol. 2: Geometrid Moths**

158 col plates, 208 line drawings, distribution maps. 804pp.

[15540] 2009 HB £70.00

**New**

**Vol. 3: Zygaenids, Pyralids 1**

Covers the Zygaenidae, Brachodidae and Crambidae (Pyraustinae, Spilomelinae, Odontinae, Evergestinae, Glaphyrinae, Crambinae, Schoenobiinae, Cybalomiinae, Scopariinae and Acentropinae)

112 col plates, 200 line drawings, distribution maps. 599pp.

[16568] 2012 HB £70.00

Libert, M.

**Révision des Anthene africains (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae)**

Text French  
33 col plates. iv, 420pp.

[16350] 2010 PB £78.00

Lvovskii, A.L.; Morgun, D.V.

**Papilionoidea of Eastern Europe (Keys to the Flora and Fauna of Russia, Vol. 8)**

Text Russian  
443pp.

[16665] 2007 HB £42.00

**Special Offer**

Manley, C.  
**British Moths and Butterflies: A photographic guide**

New photographic guide to Britain's moths and butterflies, including all of the 800 or so macro-moths and butterflies, all vagrants, and many of the micros, along with some 300 types of caterpillars. Text provides information on identification, size and larval food plant col photos. 352pp.

[15793] 2009 PB £22.50 ~~£24.99~~

**Microlepidoptera of Europe**

(Ed. by Huemer, Karsholt & Lyneborg)

All species illustrated in colour. Many volumes in preparation. Text English. 245x170mm HB. Each volume with colour plates and genitalia illustrations.

**Subscription orders obtain a 10% discount.** Prices in brackets are for subscription orders. Subscriptions may begin with any volume.

**Vol. 1: Pterophoridae** 16 col plates. 222pp

[10124] 1996 HB £69.00 [£62.10]

**Vol. 2: Scythrididae** 14 col plates, 288 line drawings.

301pp

[10021] 1997 HB £69.00 [£62.10]

**Vol. 3: Gelechiidae 1 (Gelechiinae: Teliodini, Gelechiini)** 14 col plates. 356pp

[10952] 1999 HB £82.00 [£73.80]

**Vol. 4: Pyraloidea 1 (Crambidae: Acentropinae, Evergestinae, Heliothelinae, Schoenobiinae, Scopariinae)** 7 colour plates. 304pp

[11254] 2005 HB £82.00 [£73.80]

**Vol. 5: Momphidae, Batrachedridae, Stathmopodidae, Agonoxenidae, Cosmopterigidae, Chrysopeliidae**

14 col plates. 387pp

[12131] 2003 HB £97.00 [£87.30]

**Vol. 6: Gelechiidae 2.** The second of four planned volumes to cover this large family; this volume includes 240 species. 500 specimens illustrated. 20 col plates, genitalia photos for male and female of all species 20 col plates. 520pp

[15573] 2010 HB £115.00 [£103.50]

**In Preparation**

**Vol. 7: Nepticulidae**

[15574] DUE 2013 Price not set



**Martin, A.; Soares, A. Bizarro, J.**  
***A Guide to the Hawkmoths of the Serra dos Orgaos / Guia dos Sphingidae da Serra dos Orgaos***

Introductory chapters in English / Portuguese. Identification guide to all the species found in the Serra dos Orgaos, south-eastern Brazil. All 110 species illustrated. Comprehensive list of larval host plants by genera  
 37 col plates, 120 col photos. 143pp.

[16560] 2011 PB £24.99

**New**

**Meister, F.; Haase, F. (Translator)**  
***A Guide to the Breeding of Tropical Silk Moths (Lepidoptera: Saturniidae) Die Zucht von tropischen Wilden Seidenspinnern***

Information on the rearing of silkmoth larvae and their foodplants has been collected by the author from his own experience and from breeders around the world. This practical handbook includes all known species of the Saturniidae with their most common synonyms. All foodplants (in the wild and in captivity) are listed with the species which feed on them. Covers all aspects of rearing, from obtaining and care of eggs to artificial insemination

25 col + 1 b/w figs. 220pp.

[16922] 2011 HB £33.00

**Mikkola, K.; Lafontaine, D.; Gill, J.**  
***Moths of America North of Mexico 26.9: Noctuoidea: Noctuidae.***

*Xyleninae, Apameini (Apamea group)*  
 8 col + 24 b/w plates, 67 text figs. 192pp.

[15230] 2009 HB £60.00

**Monastyrskii, A.**  
***Butterflies of Vietnam***

**Vol. 1: Nymphalidae: Satyrinae**

35 col plates, 8 col photos, 52 text figs. 198pp.

[14010] 2005 PB £30.00

**Vol. 2: Papilionidae**

35 col plates, 10 col photos, 30 text figs. 130pp.

[14516] 2007 PB £41.50

**New**

**Munoz Sariat, M.G.**  
***Biología y ecología de los Licenidos Espanoles***

Text Spanish. First monograph including all the recorded species of Lycaenidae from Spain. Excellent colour photos of life stages, with particular emphasis on the relationship between the larvae and ants  
 700+ col photos. 383pp.

[16716] 2011 HB £65.00



**New**

**Olivares, F.J.; Barea-Azcon, J.M.; et al**  
***Las Mariposas diurnas de Sierra Nevada***

Text Spanish. Beautifully illustrated with colour photos of butterflies in their natural habitat, showing upper and undersides, with some immature stages also illustrated. Detailed species accounts with information for each species on taxonomy, biology, habitat, distribution and conservation. A comprehensive, finely produced book  
 col photos throughout. 509pp.

[16829] 2011 HB £25.00



**Vol. 3: Nymphalidae: Danainae, Amathusiinae**

31 col plates, 182pp.

[16571] 2011 PB £35.00

**Montagud Alario, S.; Garcia Alama, J.A.**

***Mariposas diurnas de la Comunitat Valenciana***

Text Spanish. Illustrated guide to the 159 species recorded from the province of Valencia, Spain. Adults (40 plates) and larvae (9 plates) illustrated for each species  
 49 col plates, col photos throughout, distr. maps. 472pp.

[16564] 2010 PB £20.00

**Naumann, C.M.; Tarmann, G.M.; Tremewan, W.G.**

***The Western Palaearctic Zygaenidae (Lepidoptera)***

12 col plates, maps. 280pp.

[10889] 1999 HB £75.00

**Neild, A.F.E.**

***The Butterflies of Venezuela***

**Vol. 1: Nymphalidae 1 (Limenitidinae, Apaturinae, Charaxinae)**

Almost 1200 specimens illustrated. 270 species.

32 colour plates, 18 text figs. 144pp.

[10215] 1996 HB £75.00

**Fibiger, M.; Ronkay, L. et al**

***Noctuidae Europaeae***

Complete in 13 volumes. Vols 1, 2, 3, 6, 7- text English/French. Remaining vols English only. Vols 1,2, 6 + 7 now out of print.

**Vol. 02: Noctuidae 2**

230pp. Last few copies!!

[10107] 1993 HB £150.00

**Vol. 03: Noctuidae 3**

850 b/w photos of genitalia, 106 text figs. 418pp

[10609] 1997 HB £150.00

**Vol. 04: Hadeninae 1**

14 col plates, 329 genitalia figures, distribution maps. 419pp

[12253] 2002 HB £150.00

**Vol. 05: Hadeninae 2**

21 col plates, 387 b/w genitalia photos, distribution maps. 452pp

[11635] 2001 HB £150.00

**Vol. 08: Apameini**

col plates, photos of genitalia, distribution maps. c.400pp

[14140] 2006 HB £150.00

**Vol. 09: Amphipyrynae, Condicinae, Eriopinae, Xyleninae: Caradrinini**

11 col plates, 93 plates of genitalia (288 species), distribution maps. 410pp

[14950] 2007 HB £150.00

**Vol. 10: Catocalinae and Plusiinae**

16 col plates, 332 photos of genitalia, distribution maps. 452pp

[12537] 2003 HB £150.00

**Vol. 11: Nolinae (s.l.), Heliolithinae, Metoponinae, Eustrothiinae, Bagisarinae, Pantheinae, Raphainae, Dilobinae, Acronyctinae, Bryophilinae**

13 col plates, 400 photos of genitalia, distribution maps. 400pp

[15704] 2009 HB £150.00

**Vol. 12: Rivulinae, Boletobiinae, Hypenodinae, Araeopteroninae, Eubleminae, Hermininae, Hypeninae, Phytometrinae, Euteliinae and Micronoctuidae**

18 col + 90 b/w plates of genitalia. 452pp

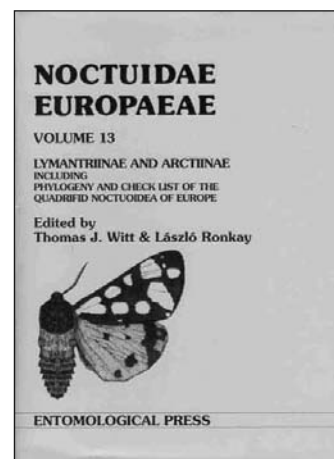
[16309] 2010 HB £150.00

**New**

**Vol. 13: Lymanthiinae and Arctiinae**

19 col + 100 b/w plates of genitalia. 400pp

[16310] 2012 HB £150.00



**NEW BOOKS: *Lepidoptera***

**Palearctic Macrolepidoptera**

Major new series covering all Palearctic species (each volume will cover either a subfamily, family or several families). Detailed species coverage; species accounts: scientific name; synonyms; diagnosis; bionomics; distribution. Distribution maps show both Palearctic and non-Palearctic range. Photos of male and female genitalia for each species.

**Vol. 1: *Notodontidae*** by A. Schintlmeister

520 species.  
40 col plates (2109 specimens), 2200 b/w figs (maps + genitalia). 482pp.

[14662] 2008 HB £130.00

**In Preparation**

**Vol. 2: *Lasiocampidae*** by V. Zolotunin

359 species

25 col plates, b/w figs (maps + genitalia). 300pp

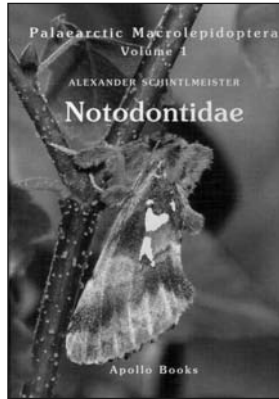
[16281] DUE 2013 HB £85.00

**Vol. 3: *Limacodidae*** by A. Solovyev

275 species.

18 col plates b/w figs (maps + genitalia). 250pp

[16311] DUE 2013 HB £78.00



illustrations show adult butterflies in their natural habitats, while others document the Australian butterfly species, with illustrations of pinned specimens. 336pp.

[16222] 2010 PB £36.99

**Pamperis, L.N.**

***The Butterflies of Greece***

2nd revised & enlarged edition. Text English. Covers all 234 species of butterfly found in Greece. Detailed species descriptions, including photographs of the butterflies in their natural habitats, status and threats, distribution maps

1765 col photos, 234 maps, drawings. 766pp.

[15280] 2010 PB £85.00

**Penney, D.**

***Field Guide to Butterflies of The Gambia, West Africa***

235 col photos. 80pp.

[15217] 2009 PB £14.99

**Porter, J.**

***The Colour Identification Guide to Caterpillars of the British Isles (Macrolepidoptera)***

Reprint of this comprehensive illustrated guide. Over 850 species illustrated 49 pages of col photos. 275pp.

[16217] 2010 HB £48.00

**New**

**Powell, J.A.; Brown, J.W.**

***Moths of America North of Mexico***

**8.1: *Sparganothini & Atteriini***

The North American members of the tortricid tribes Sparganothini and Atteriini are revised. Twenty-one new species are proposed. Keys to the adults of all genera and species are included. Adults of all species are illustrated in color, and male and female genitalia of all species are illustrated by line drawings or images

6 col + 33 b/w plates, 79 maps. 230pp.

[16712] 2012 HB £55.00

**Powell, J.A.; Opler, P.A.**

***Moths of Western North America***

This volume discusses and illustrates about 25% of the species in every family, including the microlepidoptera, making this the most comprehensive volume in its field.

64 plates, 252 line illus. 368pp.

[15233] 2009 HB £65.00

**Przybyłowicz, L.**

***Thyretini of Africa: An Illustrated Catalogue of the Thyretini (Lepidoptera: Arctiidae: Syntominiinae) of the Afrotropical Region***

6 col + 37 b/w plates . 170pp.

[16002] 2009 HB £55.00

**Razowski, J.**

***Tortricidae of the Palearctic Region***

Text English. Synonymies, type localities, critical references, diagnosis and description, including genitalia and data on early stages, biology, habitats, and food plants Genitalia illustrations for each species.

**Vol. 1: *Tortricini***

8 col + 27 plates, b/w photos. 152pp.

[15537] 2008 HB £70.00

**Vol. 2: *Cochylini***

349 species

8 col + 57 b/w plates, b/w photos. 195.

[15310] 2009 HB £70.00

**Neild, A.F.E.**

***The Butterflies of Venezuela***

**Vol. 2: *Nymphalidae 2 (Nymphalinae, Libytheinae, Acraeinae, Ithomiinae, Morphinae)***

196 species incl. 355 subspecies; over 450 type specimens figured. 8 new species and 95 new subspecies described.

84 colour plates (1451 specimens). 275pp.

[11359] 2008 HB £110.00

**In Preparation**

**Vol. 3: *Papilionidae and the nymphalid subfamilies Brassolinae, Danainae and Satyrinae (Satyrini 1: Pronophilina and Erebiina)***

[15591] HB Price not set

**Vol. 4: *Pieridae & remaining nymphalid subfamilies; Satyrinae (Concl.) and Heliconiinae***

[15592] HB Price not set

**Special Offer**

**Newland, D.; Still, R.; Tomlinson, D.; Swash, A.**

***Britain's Butterflies: A field guide to the butterflies of Britain and Ireland*** 2nd edition.

81+ colour plates, distribution maps. 224pp.

[16161] 2010 PB £16.50 ~~£47.95~~

**Nowacki, J.**

***The Noctuids of Central Europe***

Reprinted. First published 1998

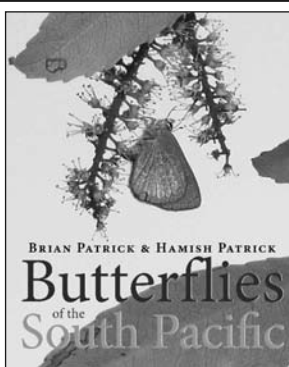
41 plates of genitalia drawings, 24 colour plates. 144pp.

[10786] 2009 HB £46.00

**Orr, A.; Kitching, R.**

***The Butterflies of Australia***

A guide to the nearly 400 species of butterfly known from Australia, but with the focus on living butterflies. Hundreds of meticulous

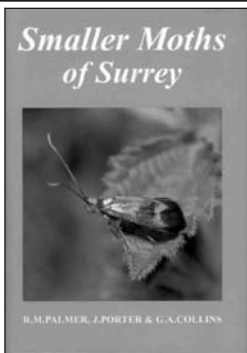


**New**

**Patrick, B.; Patrick H.**  
***Butterflies of the South Pacific***

The South Pacific is a vast expanse of ocean with tiny scattered islands and island groups. From Kiribati, Tuvalu and Fiji in the west, to the far-flung Marquesas and Austral Islands in French Polynesia in the east, this book surveys the butterflies of these tropical islands. For completeness, Hawai'i to the north is included. To the south and with a much larger land area, lies temperate New Zealand, with a further string of islands reaching into subantarctic waters col photos throughout. 240pp.

[16920] 2012 HB £29.50



**New**

**Palmer, B.; Porter, J.; Collins, G.**  
***Smaller Moths of Surrey***

The first detailed analysis of the status and distribution of the Microlepidoptera of Surrey. More than 1130 species of micromoth have been recorded out of a national total of around 1600 species. Includes for each species: brief summary of status within the County, description of distribution, typical habitats, phenology, foodplants. 32 species illustrated 32 col plates, distribution maps. 543pp.

[16468] 2012 HB £28.00

**Redondo, V. M. et al**  
***Geometridae Ibericae***

Bilingual English / Spanish. Covers the entire Geometrid moth fauna of Spain, Portugal and the Balearic Islands (Mallorca, Menorca & Ibiza). Introduction: Family characters of the Geometridae, Systematics, Origins of the Iberian and Balearic Geometridae, Background and current knowledge, Methodology; Systematic part: Species accounts include: Wingspan; Diagnosis; Biology; Distribution; Comments  
17 colour plates, genitalia drawings. 361pp.

[14514] 2009 HB £120.00

**Redondo, V.; Gaston, J.; Vicente, J.C.**  
***Las Mariposas de España Peninsular***

Text Spanish. An illustrated guide to the butterflies and larger moths of Spain. 1800 species

104 col plates. 405pp.

[16277] 2010 PB £26.00

**Robinson, G.S.*****Biology, distribution and diversity of tineid moths***

Summarizes the state of worldwide knowledge about this group of moths. This is not intended as an identification manual, but does include diagnosis of the family and subfamilies, with a catalogue of the genera in each. It also includes an Appreciation of the author, who died while the book was in press  
16 col plates (480 images). 143pp.

[15266] 2009 HB £65.00

**Sinev, S.Y.*****Catalogue of the Lepidoptera of Russia***

Text Russian. English translation of introductory sections also enclosed  
424pp.

[16662] 2008 HB £65.00

**Skinner, B.*****Colour Identification Guide to Moths of the British Isles***

A new revised edition of this standard guide to the larger British Moths.

51 col plates, 57 text figs. 325pp.

[15702] 2009 HB £48.00

**Skou, P.*****Nordens Ugler***

Reprint of the 1991 edition. Text Danish, with short English introduction. Handbook to Moths of the families Noctuidae and Herminiidae occurring in Denmark, Norway, Sweden, Finland and Iceland  
530 text figs, 37 col plates, distribution maps. 565pp.

[11256] 2009 HB £69.95

**Slamka, F.*****Pyraloidea of Central Europe / Pyraloidea Mitteleuropas***

Text English/German. 3rd revised edition, now including English text. Descriptions and photos of the 403 species known from Central Europe (Germany, Austria, Switzerland, Poland, Czech republic, Slovakia, Hungary). Short species accounts include information on distribution, habitats, ecology of larvae  
12 col + 53 b/w plates. 176pp.

[16151] 2010 HB £46.00

**Slamka, F.*****Pyraloidea of Europe***

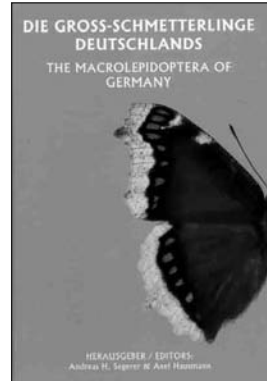
Text English/German. Short species account includes description, habitat, biology,

**New****Segeer, A.H.; Hausmann, A. (Eds)*****Die Gross-Schmetterlinge Deutschlands***  
***The Macrolepidoptera of Germany***

Text German/English. A complete systematic, annotated checklist of the butterflies and larger moths of Germany (Papilionoidea and Macroheterocera), with taxonomy and faunistics, including migrants, vagrants and introduced species. Excluding Hepialidae, Cossidae, Psychidae, Sesiidae and Zygaenidae. Illustrated by 6171 high-resolution photographs illustrating the variability of the 1377 species included

183 col plates. 308pp.

[16687] 2011 HB £79.00

**New****Smith, C.*****A Photographic Pocket Guide to Butterflies of Nepal In Natural Habitat***

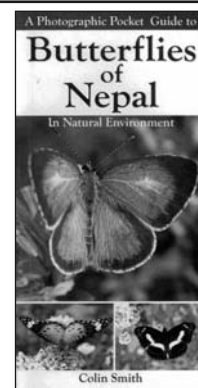
Pocket guide illustrating 278 species in colour. Brief species accounts include altitude, flight season and habitat.  
col photos, maps. 144pp.

[16774] 2011 PB £12.99

**New*****Butterflies of the Annapurna Conservation Area***

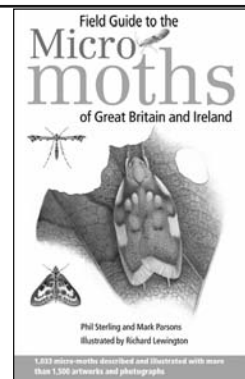
Pocket guide illustrating 347 species in colour. Brief species accounts include altitude, flight season and habitat  
500 col photos, maps. 154pp.

[16790] 2011 PB £8.99

**New - Special Offer****Sterling, P.; Parsons, M.; Lewington, R.*****Field Guide to the Micro-Moths of Great Britain and Ireland***

Field guide to the micro-moths from Great Britain and Ireland illustrates the species in their resting posture. Information on identification, life-cycle, foodplants, habitats, status and distribution

1500 col illus. 416pp.

[16541] 2012 PB £26.00 ~~£29.95~~[16743] 2012 HB £40.00 ~~£45.00~~

distribution, similar species. To be completed in 6 volumes.

**Vol. 1: *Pyralinae, Galleriinae, Epipaschiinae, Odontiinae***

500 specimens from 117 species illustrated.

16 col + 11 b/w plates, distribution maps. 143pp.

[14560] 2006 HB £49.00

**Vol. 2: *Crambinae and Schoenobiinae***

col + b/w plates, distribution maps.

[14969] 2008 HB £58.00

**In Preparation****Vol. 3**

[16154] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

**Smith, C.*****Illustrated Checklist of Nepal's Butterflies***

2nd edition. 600 species/86 subsp. 129pp.

[15614] 2006 PB £15.00

**Smith, C.*****Lepidoptera of Nepal***

col photos. 184pp.

[16788] 2010 PB £19.99

**Special Offer****Smith, F.H.N.*****The Moths and Butterflies of Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly***

Systematic list of the 1547 species recorded with details of localities and dates  
32 col plates. 440pp.

[10501] 1997 HB £25.00 ~~£44.00~~***A Supplement to the Moths and Butterflies of Cornwall and the Isles of Scilly*** 32pp.[15559] 2002 PB £4.50 ~~£9.50~~**New****Sobczyk, T.*****Psychidae (Lepidoptera) (World Catalogue of Insects 10)***

1,324 species 467pp.

[16625] 2011 HB £95.00

## NEW BOOKS: *Lepidoptera*

### Special Offer

Spatenka, K.; Gorbunov, O.; Lastuvka, Z.; Tosevski, I.; Arita, Y.

### *Handbook of Palearctic Macrolepidoptera. Vol. 1: Sesiidae - Clearwing Moths*

Superb colour illustrations  
487 col illus, 504 drawings, maps. 585pp.  
[11022] 1999 HB £48.00 ~~£120.00~~

SwissLep Team

### *Schmetterlinge (Lepidoptera) der Schweiz. Eine kommentierte, systematisch-faunistische Liste*

*Fauna Helvetica 25*  
Text German. A systematic and biogeographical list of the Lepidoptera of Switzerland comprising 3851 species col plates. 350pp.

[16359] 2010 HB £59.00

Szaboky, C.; Csoka, G.

### *Tortricids / Sodromolyok*

Text English/Hungarian. Photographic field guide to Tortricid moths of central Europe. Colour photos and brief accounts for 144 species.

colour photos throughout. 191pp.  
[15370] 2010 HB £22.50

Szekely, L.

### *Moths of Romania / Fluturii de noapte din Romania*

Text English / Romanian.

### *Vol. 1: Hepialidae - Arctiidae*

400 moths in colour. Families Hepialidae, Limacodidae, Cossidae, Thyrididae, Lasiocampidae, Endromidae, Saturniidae, Lemonyidae, Sphingidae, Drepanidae, Thaumetopoeidae, Notodontidae, Pantheidae, Lymantriidae, Arctiidae  
10 col plates, 420 distribution maps. 264pp.

[16097] 2010 PB £25.00

### *Vol. 2: Geometridae 1*

270 moths in colour. Subfamilies Archiearinae, Ennominae, Alsophilinae, Orthostixinae, Geometrinae  
7 col plates, 61 figs, 320 distribution maps. 196pp.

[16427] 2011 PB £25.00

### *Vol. 3: Geometridae 2 - Larentiinae 1*

338 moths in colour  
6 col plates, 61 figs, 324 distribution maps. 186pp.

[16747] 2012 PB £25.00

Tarrier, M.R.

### *Les papillons de jour du Maroc:*

*Un guide d'identification et de bioindication*

Text French. Comprehensive guide  
Col photos throughout. 480pp.

[14860] 2008 PB £58.00

Tennent, J.

### *The Butterflies of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia*

19 col photos of habitats, 22 col photos of living butterflies, 31 col plates illustrating almost 1500 specimens. 253pp.

[10299] 1996 HB £68.00

Tennent, J.

### *Butterflies of the Solomon*

*Islands: Systematics and*

*Biogeography*

Account of the 346 species recorded. More than 1100 specimens (including types) are illustrated life-sized and in colour.

90 colour plates. 413pp.

[11827] 2002 HB £118.00



### New

Tshikolovets, V.V.

### *Butterflies of Europe and Mediterranean area*

A new illustrated field guide to the Butterflies of Europe and the Mediterranean area  
col photos + distribution maps throughout. 544pp.

[15369] 2011 HB £79.00

Tshikolovets, V.V. et al.

### *Butterflies of Palearctic Asia*

Text English. Fine comprehensive books on the butterfly fauna of Central Asia, with excellent colour plates with numerous photos of specimens together with photos of typical habitats, living butterflies and food-plants. Information on distribution, habitats, flight periods, synonymy, type material.

#### *The Butterflies of Uzbekistan*

All species illustrated in colour (1650 figs).  
43 col plates, 6 b/w plates of genitalia drawings. 400pp.  
[11257] 2000 HB £95.00

#### *Butterflies of Transbaikal Siberia*

Information on distribution, habitat, flight period, synonymy and type material of 215 species currently known from the region  
48 col plates. 320pp.

[12110] 2002 HB £72.00

#### *The Butterflies of Tajikistan*

Covers the 300 known species from Tajikistan (over 800 species group taxa)  
80 col plates (more than 4000 photos), distribution maps. 500pp.

[12111] 2003 HB £138.00

#### *Butterflies of Kyrgyzstan*

112 col plates (>5400 photos). 512pp.

[13279] 2005 HB £148.00

#### *The Butterflies of Ladak*

First comprehensive reference book covering 92 species from this mountainous region of north west India. Approx. 1470 specimens illustrated, including many types

32 col plates. 176pp.

[12493] 2005 HB £82.00

#### *Butterflies of Altai, Sayans and Tuya (South Siberia)*

Illustrations and information on distribution, habitats, flight period, complete synonymy, type material for 243 species (more than 800 species and genus group taxa). Many type specimens figured  
48 col plates (2500 photos), distribution maps. 374pp.

[15261] 2009 HB £125.00

#### *The Butterflies of Mongolia*

279 species and more than 800 species group taxa  
48 col plates (2500 photos). 320pp.

[13408] 2009 HB £125.00

#### *Forthcoming*

#### *The Butterflies of Caucasus and Transcaucasia*

col plates.

[16320] DUE 2013 HB £125.00

#### *In Preparation*

#### *The Butterflies of Iran, Iraq and Syria*

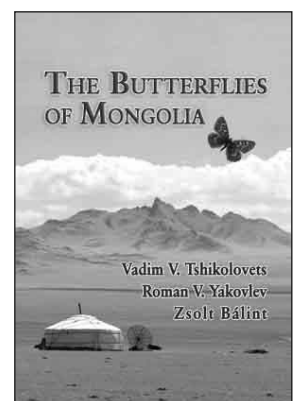
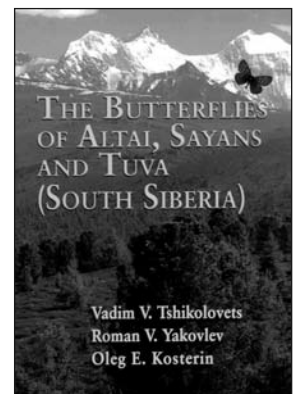
col plates.

[16322] HB Price not set

#### *The Butterflies of Kazakhstan*

col plates.

[16320] HB Price not set





Tennent, J.

***The Butterflies of Vanuatu***

All 86 butterfly species and subspecies illustrated in full colour; many habitat photographs. Many species illustrated for the first time  
col photos. 192pp.

[16369] 2009 HB £35.00

**Special Offer**

Thomas, J.; Lewington, R.

***The Butterflies of Britain and Ireland***

Revised edition of the classic book on British and Irish butterflies with fine colour illustrations of the life stages of all species by Richard Lewington

Colour illustrations, maps.

[15296] 2010 HB £22.00 ~~£24.95~~

Thomson, G.

***The Meadow Brown butterflies: a study in genetics, morphology and evolution***

Based on six years of research carried out for a PhD thesis in 1987, this book looks at the genetic and morphological relationships between butterflies of the tribe Maniolini (genera *Maniola*, *Pyronia*, *Aphantopus*, *Hyponephele* and *Cercyonis*)

Line drawings, maps. 343pp.

[16403] 2011 PB £22.50

**New**

Thomson, G. (Moffet, Thomas, Moufet, Thomas)

***Insectorum sive Minimorum Animalium Theatrum. The Butterflies and Moths***

2nd edition. Thomas Moufet's (or Moffet's) *Insectorum Theatrum*, or the Theatre of Insects (1634), was the first book on insects published in Britain. This book is the result of a study of the original manuscript and provides a translation and facsimile of the section on butterflies and moths, together with detailed identification of the species. This edition is extended to include a section on the early stages of Lepidoptera (some col). 108pp.

[16762] 2012 PB £24.99

**Special Offer**

Townsend, M.; Waring, P.; Lewington, R.

***Concise Guide to the Moths of Great Britain and Ireland***

All the illustrations from the classic "Field Guide to the Moths of Great Britain and Ireland" by Waring & Townsend in a portable format. Full colour illus. 160pp.

[14593] 2007 PB £11.95 ~~£12.95~~**Special Offer**

Tremewan, W.G.

***Ecology, Phenotypes and the Mendelian Genetics of Burnet Moths (Zygaena Fabricius, 1775)***

194 figs (163 col). xvi, 390pp.

[14517] 2006 HB £59.00 ~~£79.00~~

Tshikolovets, V.V.

***Butterflies of Eastern Europe, Urals and Caucasus***

An Illustrated Guide

47 col plates, distribution maps. 176pp.

[12494] 2003 HB £39.00

**New Monographic series*****Fibigeriana Vol. 1***

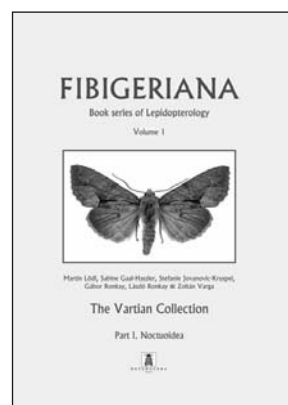
Lödl, M.; Gaal-Haszler, S.; Jovanovic-Kruspel, S. et al.

***The Vartian Collection. Part I. Noctuoidea***

The first volume in this new series presents a catalogue of the Noctuoidea in the Vartian collection, containing the families Notodontidae, Nolidae, Erebiidae (Catocalinae, Ophiderinae, Lymantriinae and Arctiinae) and the Noctuidae (sensu stricto), the trifine noctuids. An encyclopedia and identification guide to the western and Central Asiatic fauna with special reference to Iran and Afghanistan. First section bilingual (English/German), introducing Eva Vartian and her lepidopterological activity. The scientific part comprises the annotated list of the type-material, the revised checklist of the Noctuoidea collection (3009 species-level taxa belonging to 673 genera), life-size colour images of all taxa, descriptions of 10 new species and a new subspecies. This volume will serve as a handbook for taxonomic and faunistic studies of western and Central Asia

157 col plates. 303pp.

[16915] 2012 HB £100.00



Ronkay, L. &amp; G.; Behounek, G.

***The Witt Catalogue - A Taxonomic Atlas of the Eurasian and North African Noctuoidea***

New series covering all Eurasian and North African species of the superfamily Noctuoidea (Noctuidae s.l. (Noctuidae, Nolidae, Erebiidae, Micronoctuidae, etc.), Notodontidae, Arctiidae (s.l.) and Lymantriidae). A total of 60 volumes will complete the series, and they will be published at the rate of 2 volumes per year (each with approx. 120-180 species). The series will comprise a complete revision of the Noctuoidea of the region based on adult morphology. Each volume will include: Taxonomy, Synonymy, Diagnostic Features, Basic information for identification; Distribution; Description of new taxa; Colour Plates: two enlarged specimens of each taxon; Specimens natural size illustrating variability of the given taxa; Full-page genitalia figures (male and female)

**Vol. 1: *Plusiinae 1***

50 col plates, 150 pages of genitalia photographs. 348pp.

[15821] 2008 HB £115.00

**Vol. 2: *Cuculliinae 1***

Includes descriptions of 6 new species and 7 new subspecies of genus *Cucullia*

57 col plates, 150 genitalia photographs. 365pp.

[15822] 2009 HB £115.00

**Vol. 3: *Apameini 1***

This volume includes 29 new species and 8 new subspecies, and numerous taxonomic and nomenclatural changes

57 col plates, 156 genitalia photographs. 393pp.

[15309] 2009 HB £115.00

**Vol. 4: *Plusiinae 2***

39 col plates, 114 genitalia photographs. 280pp.

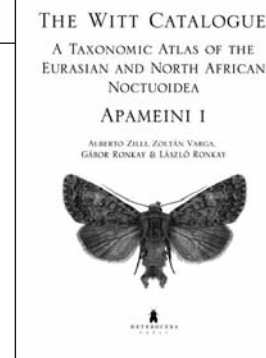
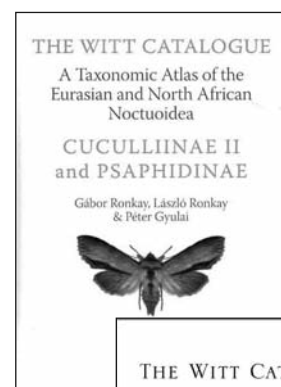
[16177] 2010 HB £120.00

Ronkay, G. &amp; L.

**Vol. 5: *Cuculliinae II and Psaphidinae***

60 col plates, 148 genitalia photographs. 380pp.

[16319] 2011 HB £120.00



Tuttle, J.P.

***The Hawk Moths of North***

***America: A Natural History Study of the Sphingidae of the United States and Canada***

23 col plates, 70 figs, 30 maps. 300pp.

[14649] 2007 HB £55.00

Vandeweghe, G.R.

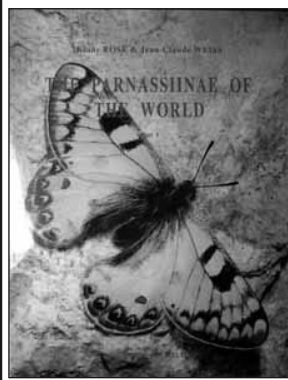
***Les Papillons du Gabon***

Text French. Describes and illustrates 1,400 species of butterfly found in Gabon, West Africa, and neighbouring countries

132 col plates, col photos. 424pp.

[16116] 2010 PB £110.00

## NEW BOOKS: Coleoptera



Weiss, J.-C. & Rose, K.

### *The Parnassiinae of the World*

Text French / English. Superb monograph this subfamily of butterflies, now complete in 5 vols. Numerous colour illustrations (many typical specimens from the Kurt Eisner collection), maps showing the distribution of each subspecies and full list of the known localities

#### Part 1

80 col. plates, 10 maps. 48pp.  
[12060] 1991 PB £60.00

#### Part 2

201 col photos, 17 maps. 49-136pp.  
[13258] 1992 PB £85.00

#### Part 3

Col photos. 137-236pp.  
[13259] 1999 PB £79.00

#### Part 4

Includes Parnassius apollo. Only 500 copies printed  
Col. photos. 237-400pp.  
[13260] 2005 PB £185.00

#### Part 5: Errata and

Addendum to vols 1 to 4  
Col. photos. 119pp.  
[14026] 2011 PB £110.00

### Special Offer

### Waring, P.; Lewington, R.; Townsend, M. *Field Guide to the Moths of Great Britain and Ireland*

2nd edition. Field guide to all the larger moths known from Great Britain and Ireland illustrates the species in their resting posture. 1700+ col illus. 444pp.

[15861] 2009 PB £26.00 ~~£29.95~~

### Ylla, J.; Macia, R.; Gaston, F.J. *Manual de Identificacion y Guia de Campo de los Arctidos de la Peninsula Iberica y Baleares*

Text Spanish. Field guide to all the 65 Arctiidae species known from the Iberian Peninsula and the Balearic Islands. 460+ col photos. 290pp.

[16215] 2010 PB £45.00

Varga, Z. (Ed.)

### *The Macrolepidoptera of Hungary / Magyarorszag Nagylepkei*

Text English/Hungarian. Includes an updated checklist of all the Macrolepidoptera occurring in Hungary. All species illustrated in colour  
77 col plates. 253pp.

[16318] 2010 HB £48.00

### Special Offer

Verhulst, J.T.

### *Monograph of the genus Colias / Les Colias du Globe*

Text English/French. Descriptions of each species reproduced in the original language.

Fine work on this genus of Pieridae.  
85 col plates, maps, photos. 2 vols: 263pp.

[11393] 2000 HB £95.00 ~~£165.00~~

Villa, R.; Pellecchia, M.; Pesce, G.B.  
*Farfalle d'Italia*

Text Italian. Illustrates 280 species of Italian butterflies & their life stages in colour  
col photos. 375pp.

[16111] 2009 PB £35.00

### Wang, M.; Kishida, Y. (Eds) *Moths of Guangdong Nanling National Nature Reserve*

Text English/Chinese. Fine plates illustrating more than 1200 species belonging to 27 families. Not only an identification guide to the species from southern China, but also an introduction to the rich biodiversity of moths in the Nanling Mountains  
71 col plates. 444pp.

[16575] 2011 HB £75.00

## Entomology: Coleoptera

Aguilar Julio, C.

### *Methods for Catching Beetles*

Information on collecting methods for Coleoptera in all kinds of environments, worldwide: environments, baits, traps, methods - organised by families  
16 col plates, 139 text figs. 303pp.

[16323] 2010 PB £50.00

Akiyama, K.; Omomo, S.

### *The Buprestid Beetles of the World*

Text Japanese with English summary. Fine colour plates showing 1885 species (10% of world Buprestidae)

120 fine colour plates. 341pp.

[11900] 2000 HB £299.00

Aliquo, V.; Soldati, F.

### *Coleotteri Tenebrionidi di Sicilia*

Insect: Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae

Text Italian

col photos, b/w figs. 172pp.

[16181] 2010 PB £18.00

Allemand, R.; Dalmon, J.; Pupier, R.; Rozier, Y.; Marengo, V.

### *Coleopteres de Rhone-Alpes: Cerambycides*

Text French. Includes 200 species (85% of the French fauna), all illustrated  
col. photos + distribution maps throughout. 350pp.

[15211] 2009 PB £59.00

### New

Aoki, J.

### *Cylindrical Bark Beetles of Japan: Families Bothriideridae and Zopheridae*

Text Japanese  
col illus. 93pp.

[16899] 2012 PB £45.00

Arai, H.

### *Longhorn Beetles of the Amazon*

Text Japanese. Names and localities in English. Fine colour plates.

**Vol. I: Prioninae, Cerambycinae, Nedydalidinae, Lepturinae**  
43 col plates + photos of localities. 124pp.

[14553] 2005 HB £59.00

**Vol. II: Lamiinae**

38 col plates. 74pp.

[15386] 2008 HB £59.00

Arndt, E.; Schnitter, P.; Sfenthourakis, S.; Wrase, D.W.

### *Ground Beetles (Carabidae) of Greece*

Text English. Complete checklist with colour photos of 96 genera  
32 col plates, text figs. 393pp.

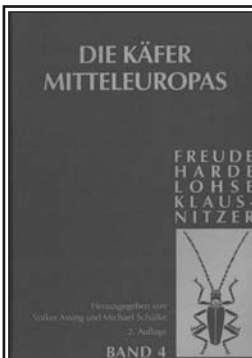
[16606] 2011 HB £80.00

Assing, V.

### *A revision of Achenium (Coleoptera: Staphylinidae: Paederinae)*

Based on a revision of approx. 6,700 specimens, incl. the available type material, 53 valid extant species of Achenium Leach are recognised. Includes key  
417 figs. 190pp.

[16370] 2010 PB £58.00



### New

Assing, V.; Schuelke, M.

### *Die Käfer Mitteleuropas 4: Staphylinidae 1*

2nd revised edition. Text German  
2254 line drawings. 560pp.

[14326] 2012 HB £139.00

Other volumes from the series also available

**Beetles of the World / Coleopteres du Monde****Vol. 1: Batocerini 1. Batocera**

30 col. plates, maps. 63pp

**[11539] 1988 HB £75.00****Vol. 2: Batocerini 2**

53 pages of col. plates, maps. 128pp

**[11540] 1982 HB £75.00****Vol. 2.01: New or little known Rosenbergia**

2 col. plates. 11pp

**[15095] 2004 PB £24.00****Vol. 3: Goliathini 1**

48 colour plates. 67pp

**[11541] 1983 HB £75.00****Vol. 4: Odontolabini 1**

51 col plates. 175pp

**[11542] 1984 HB £75.00****Vol. 5: Dynastini 1**

31 col plates. 85pp

**[11543] 1985 HB £75.00****Vol. 6: Goliathini 2**

16 col plates. 92pp

**[11544] 1985 HB £75.00****Vol. 7: Goliathini 3**

24 col plates. 63pp

**[10520] 1986 HB £75.00****Vol. 8: Carabini 1**

15 col plates. 122pp

**[11546] 1990 HB £50.00****Vol. 9: Cetoniini 1**

130 figs, 16 col plates. 135pp

**[11547] 1989 HB £75.00****Vol. 10: Rutelini 1**

21 col plates. 145pp

**[11548] 1990 HB £75.00****Vol. 11: Goliathini 4**

16 col plates. 142pp

**[11549] 1991 HB £75.00****Vol. 12: Cetoniini 2**

12 col plates. 100pp

**[11550] 1992 HB £75.00****Vol. 13: Cicindelidae 1 (Palaeartic 1)**

30 col plates. 74pp

**[11551] 1991 HB £75.00****Vol. 14: American Dynastidae**

16 col plates. 89pp

**[11552] 1992 HB £75.00****Vol. 14.1: American Dynastidae. Suppl. 1**

37 figs, 1 col plate. 24pp

**[11553] 1999 PB £17.00****Vol. 15: Cicindelidae 2**

(Palaeartic 2)

27 col plates. 94pp

**[11545] 1992 HB £75.00****Vol. 16: Chrysochroini 1**

12 col plates. 55pp

**[11554] 1992 HB £40.00****Vol. 17: Sternotomini**

16 col plates. 112pp

**[11555] 1993 HB £75.00****Vol. 18: Cicindelidae 3 (Nearctic 1)**

20 col plates. 163pp

**[11556] 1993 HB £75.00****Vol. 19: Eupholini 1**

24 col plates. 112pp

**[11557] 1993 HB £75.00****Vol. 19.1: New Eupholus New Guinea**

2 col plates. 12pp

**[11558] 2000 PB £20.00****Vol. 19.2: New Eupholus New Guinea**

1 col plates. 6pp

**[13219] 2004 PB £17.00****Vol. 20: Cicindelidae 4 (Nearctic 2)**

24 col plates. 162pp

**[11559] 1995 HB £75.00****Vol. 21: Macrodonitini & Prionini 1**

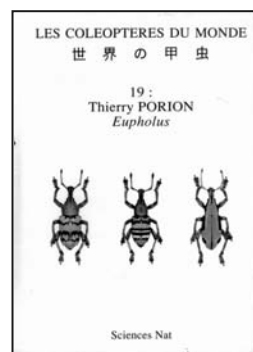
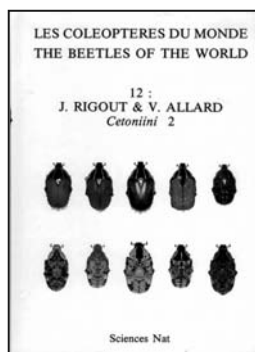
16 col plates. 92pp

**[11560] 1994 HB £75.00****Vol. 22: Caribini 3**

13 col plates. 104pp

**[11561] 1995 HB £50.00****Vol. 23: Schizorhinini 1**

20 col plates. 152pp

**[11562] 1995 HB £75.00****Vol. 24:****Schizorhinini 2**

15 col plates. 136pp

**[11563] 1995 HB £75.00****Vol. 25: Schizorhinini 3**

illus in col. 128pp

**[11564] 1997 HB £75.00****Vol. 26: Rutelini 2**

Illus in col. 102pp

**[12219] 2002 HB £110.00****Vol. 26.1: Revision Anthicheirina (Rutelini) 1**

185 figs (genitalia). 116pp

**[11566] 1999 PB £38.00****Vol. 26.2: Revision Anthicheirina (Rutelini) 2**

text figs (genitalia). 180pp

**[11967] 2002 PB £46.00****Vol. 26.03: Révision Anticheirina (Rutelini) 3**

Many figures (drawings of genitalia). 113pp

**[13262] 2005 PB £46.00****Vol. 27: Dynastidae. The Genus Oryctes**

illus in col. 72pp

**[11567] 2001 HB £85.00****Vol. 28: Phanaeini**

Illus in colour. 151pp

**[12300] 2002 HB £150.00****Vol. 29: Rutelini 3**

Colour illus. 79pp

**[12955] 2003 HB £115.00****Vol. 30: Col. illus throughout, 4 col plates, distribution**

maps. 132pp

**[13261] 2005 HB £150.00****DVD****Ballerio, A.; Rey, A.; Uliana, M.; Rastelli, M. et al.****Coleotteri Scarabeoidei d'Italia**

Text Italian. Colour images, species sheets and identification keys to all 398 species and subspecies known from Italy c. 3,000 images.

**[16308] 2010 DVD £29.99****Bartolozzi, L.; Werner, K.****Illustrated Catalogue of the****Lucanidae from Africa and Madagascar**

Colour photo-catalogue of all known species and subspecies from Africa, including Madagascar and the small islands 400+ col photos. 192pp.

**[12597] 2004 HB £120.00****New****Bentanachs, J.; Vives, E.; Bosuang, S. Cerambycinae de Bornéo**

Text French.

22 col plates. 114pp.

**[16823] 2012 PB £39.50****Bentanachs, J.; Vives, E.; Morati, J. Révision de genre Zonopterus et des genres voisins**

Text French. All species illustrated 6 col plates. 55pp.

**[16105] 2010 PB £26.00****New****Berger, P.****Coléoptères Cerambycidae de la Faune de France continentale et de Corse Actualisation de l'ouvrage d'Andre Villiers, 1978**

Text French. Cerambycidae of France and Corsica. Illustrated in colour. Updates Villiers (1978) 'Cerambycidae, Faune des Coléoptères de France, I' 550 photos + drawings. 664pp.

**[16596] 2012 HB £79.00****Bordy, B.****Coleopteres Chrysomelidae 3: Hispinae et Cassidinae**

Faune de France 85

Second edition with an additional 17 pages.

First published 2000. Text French.

Identification keys for adults and some larvae.

Descriptions of the species with synonyms, bibliography, biology, distribution 21 col + 6 b/w plates, 240 figs, 35 maps. xii, 260, 17pp.

**[11117] 2009 PB £62.00****New****Bordy, B.; Doguet, S.; Debreuil, M.****Les Donaciinae de France (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae)**

Text French. Identification key, with species descriptions and distributions 14 col plates, figs. 92pp.

**[16924] 2012 PB £28.50****Bouchard, P.; Bousquet, P. et al****Family-group names in Coleoptera (Insecta)**

A comprehensive review of higher classification and nomenclature of beetles, a complete catalogue of the nearly 5000 known extant and fossil family-group names tables, graphs. 972pp.

**[16435] 2011 HB £115.00****[16448] 2011 PB [in 2 vols] £95.00**

**NEW BOOKS: Coleoptera**

**Bousquet, Y.**  
**Illustrated Identification Guide to Adults and Larvae of Northeastern North American Ground Beetles (Coleoptera: Carabidae)**

Text English. Includes keys for the identification of adults and larvae 372 b/w photos + SEMs of character states, 63 col plates, 91 b/w plates, numerous line drawings. 562pp.

[15328] 2010 HB £79.00

**New**

**Brown, P.; Roy, H.; Comont, R.; Poland, R.**

**Guide to the ladybird larvae of the British Isles (Identification Chart)**

Fold-out chart with illustrations of the larvae of the 26 ladybird species featured on the earlier Ladybirds chart and a selection of photographs of pupae colour illustrations.

[16824] 2012 Chart £2.75

**Buse, J.; Alexander, K.N.A.; Ranius, T.; Assmann, T. (Eds)**

**Saproxylic Beetles: Their Role and Diversity in European Woodland and Tree Habitats**

Proceedings of the 5th Symposium on Conservator of Saproxylic Beetles. photos, maps. 235pp.

[15273] 2009 PB £45.00

**Les Cahiers Magellanes NS**

Text French. Each volume contains a number of papers of taxonomy of Cerambycidae.

**No. 1** – Synonymies, diagnoses et bionomie de quelques lamiaires africains; Révision du genre *Chromacilla* Schmidt, 1922 (faune africaine); Neue Cerambyciden aus der Athiopischen Region und Bemerkungen zur Variabilität (faune africaine); Notes concernant quelques lamiaires Malgaches 30 col plates. 109pp.

[16305] 2010 PB £35.00

**No. 2** – 8 papers: les lamiaires d'Afrique; Les Callichromatini d'Afrique; les Prioninae d'Amérique du Sud; les Prioninae d'Asie; les Lamiaires d'Amérique du Sud; les Cerambycinae d'Amérique du Sud. 32 col plates. 116pp.

[16610] 2010 PB £35.00

**No. 3** – 4 papers: les Callichromatini d'Afrique; la faune des Philippines; les Parandrinae, Prioninae et Disteniinae d'Amazonie; Lamiinae de Guyane 22 col plates. 111pp.

[16611] 2011 PB £35.00

**No. 4** – 5 papers: les Callichromatini d'Afrique; les Prosopocerini d'Afrique; Les Lamiinae d'Afrique; les Cerambycidae de Nouvelle Calédonie; les Saperdini du Sud-Est Asiatique. 26 col plates. 100pp.

[16612] 2011 PB £35.00

**No. 5** – Révision du genre *Apriona*; Petrognathini of South-east Asia (in English) 41 col plates. 124pp.

[16613] 2011 PB £35.00

**No. 6** – Various contributions on the Cerambycidae of South America, the Antilles, Africa and Southeast Asia 29 col plates. 126pp.

[16880] 2011 PB £39.00

**No. 7** – Various contributions on the Cerambycidae Asia, Africa and South America 21 col plates. 96pp.

[16881] 2012 PB £35.00

**No. 8** – Contributions on the Cerambycidae of Southeast Asia, Peru and Brazil 31 col plates. 124pp.

[16882] 2012 PB £39.00

**No. 9** – Nine contributions on the Cerambycidae of Africa, Asia and South America 32 col plates. 101pp.

[16883] 2012 PB £39.00

**Chatenet, G. du**

**Les Coleopteres d'Europe Vol. 1.**

**Adephaga: Carabes, Carabiques et Dytiques**

Text French. New revised edition 31 col plates, line drawings + maps. 640pp.

[12754] 2005 HB £52.00

**Chatenet, G. du**

**Coleopteres Phytophages d'Europe**

Text French.

**[Pt. 1]:** More than 600 species of phytophagous Coleoptera, (Cerambycidae, Cleridae, Buprestidae, Cebriionidae, Lymexylonidae and many species of Elateridae and Eucnemida. 43 col plates, distribution maps. 366pp.

[11097] 2000 HB £45.00

**Pt. 2: Chrysomelidae**

35 colour plates, 500 species illustrated in colour. 266pp.

[11925] 2002 HB £48.00

**Pt. 3**

[12755] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

**New**

**Constantin, R.; Liberti, G.**

**Coleopteres Dasytidae de France**

Text French 144pp.

[16873] 2011 PB £28.50

**Special Offer**

**Cooter, J.; Barclay, M. (Eds.)**

**A Coleopterist's Handbook**

4th revised edition. Essential reference for the Coleopterist

32 pages of col photos, text figs. 496pp.

[14253] 2006 HB £45.00 ~~£54.00~~

**Coulon, J.; Pupier, R.; Queinnec, E.; Ollivier, E.; Richoux, P.**

**Coléoptères Carabidae de France: mise à jour, corrections et compléments**

**Faune de France 94/95**

Text French. Supplements the two vols by R. Jeannel (1941-42). Much more than a simple taxonomic update and fauna. The genera *Carabus* and *Bembidion* are fully revised. Many new keys. All genera and subgenera are illustrated (c.250 photos). 28 col + 122 b/w plates. 2 vols: 600pp

**Vol. 1: Paussidae, Carabidae, Nebriidae, Elaphridae, Omophronidae, Loricidae, Cicindelidae, Siagonidae, Scaritidae, Apotomidae, Broscidae, Psydridae and Trechidae**

[16655] 2011 PB £48.00

**Vol. 2: Harpalidae and Brachinidae**

[16656] 2011 PB £48.00

**Vols 1+2**

[16294] 2011 PB £78.00

**Cox, M.L.**

**Atlas of the Seed and Leaf Beetles of Britain and Ireland (Coleoptera:**

*Bruchidae, Chrysomelidae, Megalopodiidae and Orsodacnidae)*

47 col photos, distribution maps. 344pp.

[14259] 2007 PB £24.95

**Curletti, G.; Brule, S.**

**Agrilus, Agriloides et Autarcontes de Guyane**

Text French

6 col plates. 81pp.

[16609] 2011 PB £35.00

**Dauphin, P.**

**Les Gyrophaena (Coléoptères Staphylinidae) et les champignons**

Text French. Feuilles Linnéens, Entomologie 20pp.

[16887] 2005 PB £10.00

**Davis, S.**

**Morphology of Baridinae and related groups (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) (ZooKeys 10)**

Text English.

b&w & col photos. 136pp.

[15192] 2009 PB £30.00

**De Palma, M.**

**Taxonomic revision of Eudicella White (Coleoptera: Cetoniinae) and Iconographic Catalogue**

Taxonomic revision based on a study of the aedeagal parameres and re-analysis of type material. Many misidentifications in the literature have been corrected 32 col plates. 48pp.

[15878] 2009 HB £41.50

**De Palma, M.; Frantz, S.**

**Taxonomic revision of Megalorhina Westwood and Subgeneric Classification of Mecnorhina Hope (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Cetoniinae)**

A new key to the subgeneric classification of *Mecnorhina*. Revision of subgenus *Megalorhina*. All taxa (including a new subspecies) described and illustrated. Photographs include 55 specimens (including types) and details of morphological structures to aid identification 16 col plates. 80pp.

[15367] 2010 HB £39.99

**Debreuil, M.**

**Les Clytrinae de France (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae)**

Text French. Keys to subfamilies, genera, species and subspecies, illustrated by photos and detailed morphological drawings, including male genitalia and spermathecae for all species. 13 col plates, figs. 115pp.

[16159] 2010 PB £38.50

Ehnstrom, B.

**Coleoptera: Cerambycidae:***Skalbaggar: Långhorningar*

Text Swedish with species summaries in English and keys bilingual Swedish/English. Covers about 130 species of longhorn beetles known from Sweden, Finland, Norway and Denmark  
col illus, distribution maps. 350pp.

[14648] 2007 HB £49.00

Erwin, T.L.

**A Treatise on the Western****Hemisphere Caraboidea****(Coleoptera). Their classification, distributions, & ways of life.**

Planned series of 7 vols. A synthesis of the classification, distribution, and ways of life of the ground-beetles of the Western Hemisphere. Information for each taxon: nomenclature, distribution (country and/or state/province level), macrohabitat, microhabitat, dispersal, seasonal occurrence, behaviour, references. Extensive bibliography

**Vol. 1. Trachypachidae, Carabidae - Nebriiformes 1**

22 col plates. 323pp.

[14587] 2007 HB £82.00

**Vol. 2: Carabidae - Nebriiformes 2 - Cicindelidae**

33 col plates. 366pp.

[15786] 2008 HB £84.00

**Vol. 3: Loxomeriformes, Melaeniformes**

col plates. 412pp.

[16604] 2011 HB £72.00

Fedorenko, D.N.

**Evolution of the beetle hind wing with special reference to folding (Insecta: Coleoptera)**

Text English. Original attempt at revising the wing structure of the beetles based on venation patterns and folding, providing unorthodox insights into beetle evolution. Drawings give details of wing structure: shape, venation, sclerotization and folding patterns

293 drawings. 336pp.

[15992] 2009 PB £65.00

Foster, G.N.; Friday, L.E.

**Keys to adults of the water beetles of Britain and Ireland. Part 1: (Coleoptera: Hydradephaga, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Paelobiidae; Noteridae and Dytiscidae)***(Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 4/5)*

Illustrated identification keys to families, genera and species, with species accounts: key characters, habitat, distribution and biology. All species illustrated  
162 col figs, 318 line drawings. iv, 144pp.

[16545] 2011 PB £24.00

Fujita, H.

**The Lucanid Beetles of the World**

2nd completely updated edition. 1414 species in 105 genera illustrated (twice as many as the original edition). 376 holotypes (239 species and 137 subspecies) illustrated  
248 colour plates. 2 vols: 488pp.

[16355] 2010 HB + Slipcase £499.00

**New**

Duff, A.

**Beetles of Britain and Ireland. Vol. 1: Sphaeriusidae to Silphidae**

A new identification guide to the adult Coleoptera of the Republic of Ireland and the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and the British Crown Dependency of the Isle of Man. It is the first comprehensive account of the beetles of the British Isles since Joy's 'A Practical Handbook of British Beetles' (1932). Intended as a reference source for coleopterists, ecological consultants and museum curatorial staff, as well as naturalists wishing to make the transition from a casual to a more serious interest in beetles. By bringing together reliable modern keys and using the latest taxonomic arrangement and nomenclature, it is hoped that beginning coleopterists will more quickly learn how to identify beetles and gain added confidence in their identifications. Keys are provided to every native and naturalised species, including those which have become extinct in historical times. Copious line drawings are provided alongside the keys to illustrate critical characters. High resolution colour photographs of selected species, at least one per genus, are also provided in a series of colour plates.

Four volumes are planned:

Volume 1: Sphaeriusidae to Silphidae

Volume 2: Staphylinidae

Volume 3: Geotrupidae to Scaptiidae

Volume 4: Cerambycidae to Platypodidae

Volume 1 includes the familiar whirligig beetles, diving beetles, ground beetles and carrion beetles, as well as the 'hydrophiloid' group of water beetle families, hister beetles and others. A chapter on the minute and very difficult featherwing beetles is provided by the expert guest author, Michael Darby.

This volume also includes a chapter on external beetle morphology and a key to beetle families.

\* keys to 887 species in 18 families, with family and genus introductions

\* detailed species notes including supporting characters, habitat, phenology, distribution and abundance

\* bibliography \* 47 colour plates with 241 photographs of selected species \* index to scientific and family English names

47 col plates, text figs. 496pp.

[16668] 2012 HB £89.00

**Published by Pemberley Books****New Edition**

Duff, A.G. (Ed.)

**Checklist of Beetles of the British Isles**

2nd revised edition. Comprehensive checklist of Beetles recorded from Great Britain and Ireland, including the Isle of Man, but not the Channel Islands. Comprehensive listing of subfamilies, genera and species. Published by Pemberley Books.

174pp.

[16669] 2012 PB £16.99

Genier, F.

**Le genre *Eurysternus* Dalman, 1824 (Scarabaeidae: Scarabaeinae: Oniticellini) revision taxonomique et clés de détermination illustrées**

Text French with keys also in English, Spanish and Portuguese.

col + b/w photos, col plates, distr. maps. 430pp.

[15132] 2009 HB £72.00

Gerlach, J. (Ed.)

**The Coleoptera of the Seychelles islands**

Includes all 860 species of beetle recorded from the islands, presenting distribution records, descriptions of many species and assessments of their conservation status  
col plate, line drawings + photos. 266pp.

[15253] 2009 PB £55.00

Golding, M.R.

**A Pictorial Field Guide to the Beetles of Australia.**

Projected series of illustrated guides to Australian beetles. Good quality colour photos enable identification. Also with photos of typical habitats.

**Part 1: Stigmoderini**

col photos. 50pp.

[14891] 2006 PB £17.50

**Part 2: Cicindelidae**

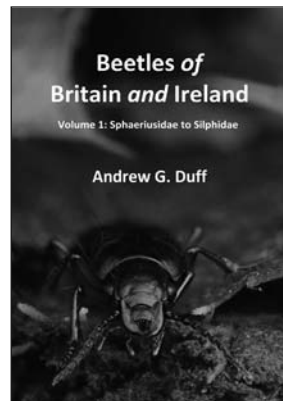
Genera Tricondyla, Megacephala, Distipsidera, Nickerlea, Grandopronotalia, Myriochile, Cyllindera (Ifasina), Archidela, Antennaria, Micromentignatha, Macfarlandia, Euzona, Hypaetha and Rivacindela  
col photos. 42pp.

[15546] 2007 PB £17.50

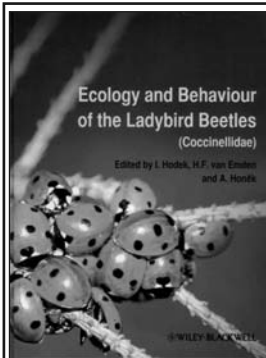
**Part 3: Chalcophorinae**

Buprestidae. col photos. 45pp.

[15716] 2008 PB £17.50



**NEW BOOKS: Coleoptera**

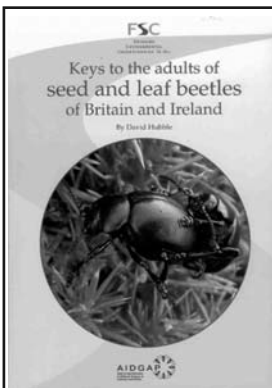


**New**

**Hodek, I.; Honek, A.; van Emden, H.F. (Eds)  
Ecology and Behaviour of the Ladybird Beetles (Coccinellidae)**

This volume covers the rapid scientific developments of recent years in the understanding of coccinellid phylogeny, the semiochemicals influencing their behaviour and of molecular genetics. Recent insights in relation to intraguild predation and the assessment of the predatory impact of coccinellids are also covered  
b&w photos. 561pp.

[16710] 2012 HB £120.00



**New**

**Hubble, D.  
Keys to the adults of seed and leaf beetles of Britain and Ireland**

Identification guide to the adults of the Chrysomelidae, Orsodacnidae and Megalopodidae. Illustrated keys to subfamilies and small families, genera and species are provided  
col photos, line drawings.

[16913] 2012 PB £8.50

**Part 4: Bolboceratinae**  
Scarabaeidae. col photos. 40pp.  
[15178] 2009 PB £17.50

**Part 5: Cetoniidae**  
col photos. 48pp.  
[15186] 2009 PB £17.50

**Gussmann, S.; Holm, E.  
The African Jewel Beetles:**

(Buprestidae: Julodinae)  
Revision of the Julodini group - genera Sternocera, Julodis, Amblysterna, Julodella, Neojulodis. Identification keys. Photos of living specimens and habitats, as well as paintings of all species / subspecies  
600+ colour photos of species and habitats. 300pp.  
[12605] 2004 HB £215.00

**Hangay, G.; Zborowski, P.  
A guide to the Beetles of Australia**

Emphasises the environmental role of beetles, their relationships with other plants and animals and their importance to humans while providing a fascinating introduction to the enormous diversity of beetles found in Australia. Treats all main families of Australian beetles; Provides an introduction to beetle biology; Copiously illustrated with high quality photographs  
col photos, text figs. 238pp.  
[15358] 2010 PB £34.50

**New**  
**Hayashi, M.  
Donaciinae of Japan**

Text Japanese, with Latin scientific names  
col plates. 94pp.  
[16889] 2012 HB £85.00

**Hirano, Y.  
Cucujoidea of Japan**  
Text Japanese with Latin names  
**Vol. 1: Sphindidae, Monotomidae, Laemophloeidae**  
col photos. 63pp.  
[16438] 2009 PB £28.00

**Vol. 2: Silvanidae, Byturidae, Biphyllidae**  
col photos. 61pp.  
[16439] 2010 PB £28.00

**Horne, J.  
The Secret Life of Glow-worms:  
Including the Lesser Glow-worm**  
This booklet has been put together as a result of an in-depth study of glow-worms over a nine year period. It provides an insight into the fascinating lives of the common and lesser glow-worm, and some of the research has never before been recorded  
col illus. 62pp.  
[16789] 2009 PB £7.99

**Hua, L.  
Iconography of Chinese Longicorn Beetles**  
Text Chinese/English. 1406 species illustrated in colour (204 type specimens; 6 new records for China) with the brief description (in Chinese and in English), distribution (China and worldwide), list of known hosts  
126 col plates. 474pp.  
[16399] 2009 HB £115.00

**Hurka, K.  
Beetles of the Czech and Slovak Republics**  
Text Czech/English. Colour illustrations of more than 1000 species. 70 col plates. 390pp.  
[12073] 2005 HB £44.00

**New**  
**Hwang, Seul-Ma-Ro  
The Dynastini of the World**  
Text Korean, scientific names in Latin  
col photos, distribution maps. 368pp.  
[16877] 2011 HB £85.00

**Imura, Y.  
The Genus Platycerus of East Asia**

Text Japanese/English. Comprehensive monograph on the 31 known species of the genus Platycerus (Coleoptera, Lucanidae) from East Asia. Original descriptions, keys, distributional map, notes on molecular studies, ecology, etc. Checklist of the world species; molecular phylogeny of the tribe Platycerini; key to the species of the genus Platycerus (males and females).  
1300 col photos. 240pp.  
[16306] 2010 HB £135.00

**Iwan, D.  
Insecta Coleoptera Tenebrionidae  
Faune de Madagascar 93**

Text English / French.  
text figs.  
[16117] 2010 PB £60.00

**Jeanne, C.; Zaballos, J.-P.  
Catalogue des Coléoptères Carabiques de la Péninsule Ibérique**

Text French. Bulletin Soc. Linn. Bordeaux, Tome 28, hors-série  
200pp.  
[16886] 1986 PB £18.00

**Jendek, E.; Grebennikov, V.  
Agrilus (Coleoptera, Buprestidae) of East Asia**

Text English. Comprehensive revision of the east-Asian species of the hyperdiverse beetle genus Agrilus, covering continental China, Korean peninsula, Mongolia, eastern-most Russia and the main Japanese islands. All 278 Agrilus taxa known from the area are treated, including 74 new species. Plates include 1053 colour images  
68 col plates. 362pp.  
[16658] 2011 HB £120.00

**Special Offer**  
Copies with corners bumped in transit offered at a reduced price.  
[16658A] 2011 HB £79.00

**Jenis, I.  
The Prionids of the World.  
Illustrated Catalogue of Beetles Vol. 1**

Brief introductory text. Size and distribution is given for each species illustrated.  
100 full-page col photos. 128pp.  
[15156] 2008 HB £49.00

**Jenis, I.  
The Prionids of the Neotropical Region**

The second volume of the illustrated catalogue of prionids is devoted to South and Central American species. More than 100 of the regions 325 species are illustrated.  
150 full-page col photos. 160pp.  
[15345] 2010 HB £49.00

**Forthcoming**  
**Jenis, I.  
The Prionids of the Oriental and Australian Region**

The third volume of the illustrated catalogue of prionids is devoted to species from the Oriental and Australian regions  
full-page col photos.  
[16906] DUE 2013 HB Price not set



Jolivet, P.; Santiago-Blay, J.A.; Schmitt, M. (Eds.)

**Research on Chrysomelidae Vol 2**

Second of a planned series of volumes  
332pp.

[15245] 2009 HB £155.00

**CD-ROM**

Joy, N.H.

**Practical Handbook of British Beetles**

CD version of this scarce standard work on the British beetles (first published in 1932).  
Text and illustrations

line drawings.

[15189] 2009 CD-ROM £59.00\*

Kabakov, O.N.

**Scarabaeid Beetles**

**(Scarabaeinae) of the Fauna of Russia and adjacent Countries**

Text Russian

374pp.

[16664] 2006 HB £43.00

**Atlas of Japanese Scarabaeoidea**

Text Japanese. Comprehensive photographic catalogue of Japanese Scarabaeoidea.

Complete in 3 volumes. Each species is shown on one full page with scientific name and at least 10 detailed photos: dorsal, oblique, lateral and ventral, top of head, close-up of pronotal and elytral sculpturing, fore tibia, aedeagus, etc. Information such as distribution, temporal occurrence, habitat type, altitude and relative abundance are shown in the form of bar charts and are easily understood. Photos are of exceptional quality

Kawai, S.; Hori, S.; Kawahara, M.; Inagaki, M.

**Vol. 1: Coprophagous Group**

Covers all 152 species + 9 subspecies  
Colour photos. 189pp.

[14085] 2005 HB £147.50

Reduced format paperback edition

[16411] 2008 PB £26.50

Sakai, K.; Fujioka, M.

**Vol. 2: Phytophagous Group I**

Covers all 105 species + 43 subspecies of 7 subfamilies of Scarabaeidae - Glaphyrinae, Rutelinae, Dynastinae, Euchirinae, Cetoniinae, Trichiinae and Valginae.  
Colour photos. 174pp.

[14898] 2007 HB £145.00

**Vol. 3: Phytophagous group II**

col photos. 178pp.

[16348] 2011 HB £157.50

Klimaszewski, J.; Langor, D.; Pelletier, G. et al. (Eds)

**Aleocharine beetles (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador, Canada**

Text English. keys and taxonomic descriptions  
col plates. 314pp.

[16603] 2011 HB £62.00

**New**

Klimaszewski, J.; Langor, D.; Batista, R. et al.

**Synopsis of adventive species of Coleoptera (Insecta) recorded from Canada. Part 1: Carabidae**

Fifty-five adventive species in 29 genera are presented. The species are reviewed and their diagnostic features with colour images, distribution and approximate dates of introduction into Canada/North America are provided. Out of 962 species of ground beetles recognized in Canada, the 55 adventive species constitute 5.7% of the fauna.

30 illus. 96pp.

[16855] 2012 PB £38.00

Klimaszewski, J.; Langor, D.; Majka, C.G., et al.

**Review of adventive species of Coleoptera (Insecta) recorded from eastern Canada**

First comprehensive account of adventive species of Coleoptera recorded from Atlantic Canada and Quebec (510 species, 290 genera, 48 families). Most species are in the families Staphylinidae (120), Curculionidae (85), Carabidae (45) and Chrysomelidae (43). The 48 families are reviewed, with diagnostic features; species list for each family with distribution data and dates of introduction. Identification key to families  
20 col plates, 189 figs. 272pp.

[16129] 2010 HB £49.50

Konstantinov, A.; Baselga, A.; Grebennikov, V.V.; Prena, S.W.

**Revision of the Palearctic Chaetocnema Species (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae: Galerucinae: Alticini)**

Text English. Taxonomic revision of 75 species of Palearctic Chaetocnema, with descriptions of seven new species  
col + b/w illus. 334pp.

[16379] 2011 HB £69.00

Kotze, J.; Assmann, T.; Noordijk, J.; Turin, H.; Vermeulen, R.

**Carabid Beetles as Bioindicators: Biogeographical, Ecological and Environmental Studies Proceedings of the XIV European Carabidologists Meeting, Westerbork, 14-18 September, 2009**

Zookeys 100 (Special Issue)  
27 col plates. 573pp.

[16617] 2011 PB £158.00

Krajcik, M.

**Illustrated Catalogue of Cetoniinae, Trichiinae and Valginae of China**

Text English. All valid taxa of Cetoniidae presently known from China (including Hainan, Hong Kong, Macau and Xizang) are listed. Three new species described. Several taxonomic changes proposed. Colour illustrations of those species not illustrated in Sakai and Nagai (1998), particularly the Trichiinae, which are comprehensively depicted in colour for the first time  
30 plates. 133pp.

[16445] 2011 HB £49.95

**New**

Krajcik, M.

**Checklist of the World Scarabaeoidea**

Text English. Checklist of all Scarabaeoidea, 37,268 species in 2,498 genera described between 1758 and 2011. Updates and corrects the author's previous checklists of 1998 and 2006 (Cetoniidae, Lucanidae,

Dynastinae, Scarabaeinae, Rutelinae), with the addition of the Passalidae, Trogidae, Geotrupidae, Hybosoridae, Melolonthinae and Aphodiinae. Type localities for all species  
278pp.

[16833] 2012 HB £85.00

Ledoux, G.; Roux, P.

**Archastes (Coleoptera, Nebriidae)**

Text French

line drawings. 111pp.

[16558] 2011 PB £42.00

Legalov, A.A.

**Leaf-Rolling Weevils (Coleoptera: Rhynchitidae, Attelabidae) of the World Fauna**

Text English. Revision of the Rhynchitidae and Attelabidae  
photos. 523pp.

[16496] 2007 HB £120.00

Legrand, J.-P.; Foo, S.C.K.

**Cetoniinae du Sabah**

Text French. Cetoniinae of Borneo, with new species descriptions  
25 col plates, line drawings, maps. 130pp.

[16231] 2010 PB £59.00

Legrand, J.-P. et al.

**Cetoniimania**

Text French.

**No. 1:** 7 papers on the Cetoniinae of the World: (West Africa, East Africa; Iran)  
col plates.

[16434] 2010 PB £29.50

**No. 2:** 4 articles on the Cetoniinae of Africa and Pakistan  
9 col plates. 66pp.

[16433] 2011 PB £34.50

**No. 3:** 10 papers on the Cetoniinae of Europe, Africa, Madagascar, China, Ecuador, Sumatra and Pakistan  
col plates.

[16848] 2012 PB £34.50

**No. 4:** 4 papers on the Cetoniinae of Asia and Madagascar  
col plates.

[16849] 2012 PB £39.00

Leschen, R.; Beutel, R.G.; Lawrence, J. (Eds)

**Coleoptera, Beetles.**

Handbuch der Zoologie

Text English. To be completed in 4 parts.

**Vol. 1: Morphology and Systematics (Archostemata, Adephaga, Myxophaga, Polyphaga partim)**

text figs. xi, 567.

[12507] 2005 HB £240.00

**Vol. 2: Morphology and Systematics (Elateroidea, Bostrichiformia, Cucujiformia partim)**

330 figs. xii, 812pp.

[14366] 2010 HB £240.00

**Forthcoming**

**Vol. 3: Morphology and Systematics (Phytophaga)**

[15239] DUE 2012 HB £315.00

**Vol. 4: Morphology and Systematics**

[15240] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

Löbl, I.; Smetana, A. (Eds)

**Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera**

Comprehensive taxonomic catalogue to be completed in 8 vols, 100,000 species. All genus and species level names to the end of 1999 are given; type species of genera and subgenera, incl. synonyms; distributional data by country, with more detail for strict endemics.

**Vol. 1: Archostemata - Myxophaga - Adephaga**

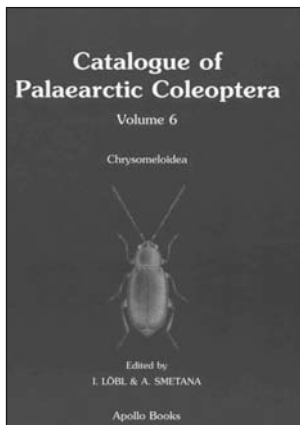
3 maps, frontis. 819pp

[12248] 2003 HB £122.00

**Vol. 2: Hydrophiloidea - Histeroidea - Staphylinioidea**

942pp

[13095] 2004 HB £135.00



**Vol. 3: Scarabaeoidea - Scirtoidea - Dascilloidea - Buprestoidea - Byrrhoidea**

690pp

[14367] 2006 HB £108.00

**Vol. 4: Elateroidea, Derodontoidea, Bostrichoidea, Lymexyloidea, Cleroidea and Cucujoidea**

935pp

[14511] 2007 HB £135.00

**Vol. 5: Tenebrionoidea**

670pp

[14651] 2008 HB £108.00

**Vol. 6: Chrysomeloidea**

3 maps. 924pp.

[15706] 2010 HB £130.00

**Vol. 7 Curculionoidea**

320pp.

[16280] 2011 HB £69.00

**Forthcoming**

**Vol. 8 Curculionoidea II**

c.800pp.

[16570] DUE 2013 HB £125.00

Martins, U.R.

**Cerambycidae sul-americanos (Coleoptera). Taxonomia.**

**Vol. 1: Oemini, Methiini, Dodecosini, Paraholopterini**

170 figs. 217pp.

[13282] 1997 PB £25.00

**Vol. 2: Phlyctaenodini, Holopterini, Uracnathini, Pleiarthrocerini**

216 figs. vi, 195pp.

[13283] 1998 PB £35.00

**Vol. 3: Hesperophanini, Eburini, Diorini**

271 figs (some col). 418pp.

[13284] 1999 PB £35.00

**Vol. 6: Oabriini, Luscosmodicini, Psebiini, Oxycoleini, Piezocerini, Sydacini, Acangassuini**

260 text figs (some col). 232pp.

[13286] 2003 PB £45.00

**Vol. 7: Cerambycinae. Elaphidionini**

324 text figs (some col). 394pp.

[14260] 2005 PB £45.00

**Vol. 5: Cerambycini - Sphalotrichina, Callidiopini, Graciliini, Neocorini**

425 figs. 284pp.

[14385] 2005 PB £45.00

**Vol. 8: Cerambycinae. Phoracanthini, Hexoplonini**

229 text figs (some col). 234pp.

[14327] 2006 PB £45.00

**Vol. 9**

text figs (some col). 350pp.

[15195] 2007 PB £45.00

**Vol. 10**

text figs (some col). 373pp.

[15197] 2008 PB £45.00

**Vol. 11**

text figs (some col). 274pp.

[16331] 2010 PB £90.00

**Vol. 12: Cerambycinae: Clytini**

text figs (some col). 264pp.

[16474] 2011 PB £75.00

**Suplemento 1**

Tribes Cerambycinae: Oemini, Methiini, Dodecosini, Paraholopterini, Phlyctaenodini, Pleiarthrocerini and Ectenessini. distributional data for all species. Col plates, distribution maps. 160pp.

[13040] 2004 HB £99.00

**Suplemento 2**

Treats tribes Hesperophanini, Eburini and Diorini illus. 128pp.

[15765] 2008 PB £45.00

**Suplemento 3**

col. photos, dist. maps. 104pp.

[16599] 2011 PB £58.00

**New**

**Masumushi: Special Publication of the Japanese Society of Scarabaeoidology**

Text English (partly Japanese/Chinese). Festschrift for Prof. Dr. Kimio Masumoto, world famous taxonomist of Scarabaeoidea and Tenebrionoidea. 35 taxonomic papers on various families of Coleoptera col illus. 345pp.

[16900] 2011 HB £75.00

Medvedev, L.N.

**Alticinae of Indochina**

Text English. Original key to the Alticinae (Chrysomelidae) of Indochina (Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia and Thailand). 90 genera and 504 species. 2 genera, 2 subgenera and 102 species new to science 470 figs. 224pp.

[15324] 2009 HB £45.00

Levey, B.

**British Scraptiidae (Coleoptera)**

(Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 5/18)

4 col plates + 105 line drawings. 32pp.

[15161] 2009 PB £7.50

Li, J.; Xueping, Z.; Lin, L.; Flutsch, G.; Qiang, Y.

**The Family Silphidae of Northeast China**

Text Chinese.

63 col photos of specimens. 118pp.

[16670] 2011 HB £35.00

Li, Lisha.

**Longhorn Beetles of Yunnan**

Text Chinese with Latin names. 512 species of longicorn beetles of Yunnan, which are belong to 6 subfamilies 193 genus, among them the laminiinae is the most taking the 49.41 percent of the identified longicorn species of Yunan.

10 plates. 223pp.

[16100] 2009 HB £59.50

Lott, D.

**The Leicestershire Coleopterists:**

200 Years of beetle-hunting

60pp.

[15260] 2009 PB £9.00

Lott, D.

**The Staphylinidae (rove beetles) of Britain and Ireland.**

**Part. 5: Scaphidiinae, Piestinae, Oxytelinae** (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 12/5)

Illustrated identification keys to genera and

species, with species accounts: key characters, habitat, distribution and biology 38 col figs, 126 line drawings. 99pp.

[15289] 2010 PB £21.00

Lott, D.; Anderson, R.

**The Staphylinidae (rove beetles) of Britain and Ireland. Parts 7 & 8:**

**Oxyporinae, Steninae, Euaesthetinae, Pseudopsinae, Paederinae, Staphylininae**

(Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 12/7)

Illustrated identification keys to genera and species, with species accounts: key characters, habitat, distribution and biology 190 col figs, 429 line drawings. iv, 340pp.

[16473] 2011 PB £49.00

Lueckmann, J.; Niehuis, M.

**Die Ölkäfer in Rheinland-Pfalz und im Saarland Phänologie, Ökologie, Schutz**

Text German. Distribution maps for all species found in this area of Germany, Illustrated identification key

col + b/w photos, text figs + maps throughout.

480pp.

[15268] 2009 HB £39.99

Luka, H.; Marggi, W.; Huber, C.;

Gonseth, Y.; Nagel, P.

**Carabidae. Ecology, Atlas Fauna Helvetica 24**

Distribution atlas of the Carabidae of Switzerland, with ecological notes. Based on a large set of original data for 550 recorded taxa

520 maps, 2,500 graphs. 677pp.

[15387] 2009 HB £62.00

**Micheli, J.A.*****Longicornios de Puerto Rico***Text English/Spanish. Species descriptions and fine drawings by the author  
71 b/w plates. 298pp.

[16307] 2010 HB £58.00

**Moore, T.; Lander, T.*****Revision du genre Conognatha***Text French. Revision of this South American genus of Buprestidae  
20 col plates, line drawings, maps. 175pp.

[16230] 2010 PB £56.00

**Moravec, J.*****Tiger Beetles of the Madagascan Region (Coleoptera: Cicindelidae)***

Text English. Taxonomic revision of the 17 genera occurring in the region (Madagascar, Comoros, Seychelles, Mascarenes and other islands)

1275 col figs. 429pp.

[16449] 2010 HB £99.00

**New, T.R.*****Beetles in Conservation***Global overview of the importance of conservation of beetles; brings together much hitherto scattered information  
text figs. 237pp.

[15352] 2010 HB £60.00

**Obydov, D.*****Faune des Carabus de Sibirie et d'Extreme Orient russe I***Text French. Genera *Trachycarabus* and *Morphocarabus*  
13 col plates. 150pp.

[15163] 2009 PB £42.00

**New****Okajima, S.; Araya, K.*****The Standard of Scarabaeoid Beetles in Japan***

Text Japanese with scientific names in Latin (descriptions of 2 new species/3 subspecies also in English). Scientific names in Latin. Provides comprehensive and new information on Japanese Scarabaeoidea (445 species). Colour plates show dorsal view of most species as well as lateral view of some species. Male genitalia also illustrated for Cetoniinae and Trichinae. Index to scientific names

97 col plates. 445pp.

[16901] 2012 HB £140.00

**Otero Gonzalez, J.C.*****Coleoptera: Montomidae, Cryptophagidae Fauna Iberica 35***Text Spanish  
text figs. 365pp.

[16688] 2011 HB £42.00

**Pasnik, G.*****Phylogeny and generic classification of Tachyusini (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae: Aleocharinae)***Comprehensive study of the tribe Tachyusini. Overview of the classification; Phylogenetic part: results of the cladistic analysis; Systematic part: diagnosis of the tribe with key to genera, description of the genera with their synonymy and data on distribution  
col photos, line drawings, maps. 129pp.

[16702] 2010 PB £25.00

**New****Morris, M.G.*****True Weevils 3: Curculionidae (Curculioninae, Baridinae, Orobittidinae) (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 5/17d)***Illustrated keys to the genera and species of the Curculioninae (excluding Ellescini-Dorytomina, Cionini, Smicronychini and Styphlini), Baridinae and Orobattidinae. Species notes: biology, larval foodplants, distribution  
col + b/w plates, line drawings.

[16874] 2012 PB £25.00

Also available:

***True Weevils 1: Curculionidae******(Raymondionyminae – Smicronychinae)*** (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 5/17b)

line drawings, 149pp.

[12239] 2002 PB £16.95

***True Weevils 2: Curculionidae (Ceutorhynchinae)*** (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 5/17c)

5 col + 15 b/w plates, line drawings, 136pp.

[15523] 2008 PB £21.00

**Petitpretre, J.; Marengo, V.*****Coleopteres de Rhone-Alpes: Buprestides***Text French  
col. photos + distribution maps throughout. 208pp.

[16872] 2011 PB £35.00

**Pinchen, B.J.*****A Pocket Guide to the Ladybirds of Britain and Ireland***

39 col + 14 b/w illus. 64pp.

[14811] 2005 PB £6.00

**Pokorny, S.; Zidek, J.; Werner, K.*****The Giant Dung Beetles of the Genus Heliocopris (Scarabaeidae)***Full species descriptions, drawings genitalia and other structures; photos of males and females for each species  
Col photos, line drawings, habitat photos. 136pp.

[13417] 2009 HB £95.00

**Ratcliffe, B.; Krell, F.-T. (Eds)*****Current Advances in Scarabaeoidea Research***Zookeys 34 (Special Issue). Contains papers covering a wide range of research topics on Scarabaeoidea, including evolutionary relationships, character trait evolution, species concepts, descriptions of new taxa, keys for identification, nomenclature, historical biogeography, methods, and basic life history information.  
col photos, maps, drawings. 207pp.

[15329] 2010 PB £42.00

**Ren, Shunxiang; Wang, Xingmin et al.*****Colored Pictorial Handbook of Ladybird Beetles in China***Text Chinese. Systematic account of Chinese species of Coccinellidae - 375 species/subspecies  
photos. 336pp.

[15395] 2009 HB £75.00

**Rheinheimer, J.; Hassler, M.*****Die Russelkäfer Baden-Württembergs***

Text German. Detailed guide to the Curculionoidea of Baden-Wuerttemberg (S-W. Germany) (Nemonychidae; Anthribidae;

Rhynchitidae; Attelabidae; Apionidae; Nanophyidae; Curculionidae). Detailed species descriptions, numerous colour photos, identification keys  
1035 colour figs. 936pp.

[16346] 2010 HB £48.50

***Forthcoming*****Roy, H.; Brown, P.M.J.; Comont, R.F.; Poland, R.L.; Sloggett, J.J.*****Ladybirds (Naturalists' Handbooks)***Revised and updated edition  
col plates.

[16640] DUE 2013 PB £19.99

***Scholtz, C.; Davis, A.; Kryger, U. Evolutionary Biology and Conservation of Dung Beetles***This current work updates previous works on dung beetle phylogeny, biogeography, physiological ecology & conservation  
col photos, maps, drawings. 567pp.

[15302] 2009 PB £69.00

**Simmons, L.W.; Ridsdill-Smith, T.J. (Eds)*****Ecology and Evolution of Dung Beetles***Describes the evolutionary and ecological consequences of reproductive competition for scarabaeine dung beetles.  
text figs. 376pp.

[16447] 2011 HB £65.00

**Stebnicka, Z.T.*****The Genus Ataenius Harold, 1867 (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae) of New World. Iconography***Covers the 190 known species from the American continent and adjacent archipelagos. Species accounts include synonymy, affinities, bionomy and distribution. Includes drawings of male genitalia and other morphological details. Detailed Bibliography  
26 col + 12 b/w plates. 155pp.

[15218] 2007 HB £33.00



**New**

Roy, H.; Brown, R.; Frost, R. et al.

**Ladybirds (Coccinellidae) of Britain and Ireland**

Distribution atlas of all 47 species from data collated over the last 40 years through the Biological Records Centre Coccinellidae recording scheme  
col photos, dist. maps. 198pp.

[16472] 2011 PB £19.50

Villiers, A.; Quentin, R.-M.; Vives, E.  
**Cerambycidae, Dorcasominae de Madagascar**

Text French  
6 col plates, 631 line drawings. 385pp.  
[16608] 2011 PB £72.00

Vorst, O.

**Catalogus van de Nederlandse Kevers**

Catalogue of the Coleoptera of the Netherlands. Text Dutch, with introduction also in English  
frontis. 318pp.

[16345] 2010 HB + CD-ROM £42.00

Vorst, O.

**De Nederlandse prachtkevers (Buprestidae)**

Text Dutch. Key also in English. Includes a key to all the known species of Buprestidae from the Netherlands and Great Britain  
5 col plates, col photos, line drawings, maps. 62pp.  
[15318] 2009 PB £12.50

Warchalowski, A.

**Chrysomelidae: The Leaf-beetles of Europe and the Mediterranean Area**

An identification key to the 1780 known species of Chrysomelidae from the whole of Europe  
56 col plates, 3740 text figs. 600, cd inc.pp.

[12394] 2003 HB £150.00

Warchalowski, A.

**Palaeartic Chrysomelidae. Identification Keys**

Identification key to the leaf beetles occurring in the Palaeartic region. Based on the author's earlier work (2003), but enlarged to include Palaeartic Asia  
5500+ text figs, 102 col plates (918 photos). 2 vols: 1211pp.

[16262] 2010 HB £210.00

Winkelman, J.; Debreuil, M.

**Les Chrysomelinae de France (Coleoptera: Chrysomelidae)**

Text French. Keys to subfamilies, genera and species. For each of the 130 species: biology, distribution, drawing of aedeagus, col photo (including some variations)  
16 col plates, 300 figs. 188pp.

[15810] 2008 PB £42.00

Yu, Guoyue.

**Chinese Lady Beetles (Subfamily Coccinellinae)**

Text Chinese with English summary. Covers biology, collecting and rearing methods, 4 tribes, 37 genera and 165 valid described species are recognised. Each species is diagnosed and described, and 153 species are provided with colour pictures  
photos. 180pp.

[16098] 2010 HB £50.00

Zaitsev, Yu. M.; Medvedev, L.N.

**Larvae of leaf-beetles of Russia**

Text Russian. First key to the larvae of leaf-beetles in Russia. 15 subfamilies, 122 genera and 448 species, with distribution and host-plant information  
85 plates of figs. 246pp.

[15325] 2009 HB £39.95

Stebnicka, Z.T.  
**The tribe Eupariini of New World (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae: Aphodiinae). Iconography II**

The second part of this iconography of the New World Eupariini covers 26 genera with 138 known species inhabiting the American continent and the West Indies. Species accounts include synonymy, affinities, bionomy and distribution  
19 col plates, line drawings. 135pp.

[15219] 2009 HB £33.00

Stebnicka, Z.T.

**Aphodiinae of Australia (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Iconography**

This includes 8 tribes and thirty genera with 183 known species inhabiting the Australian continent and offshore islands. 172 species are represented in iconography  
26 col plates + 10 b/w plates of line drawings. 187pp.

[16182] 2009 HB £33.00

Stebnicka, Z.T.

**Aegialiini and Eremazini of the World (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae). Iconography**

12 col plates. 92pp.

[16657] 2011 HB £33.00

Tamutis, V.; Tamuta, B.; Ferenca, R.  
**A catalogue of Lithuanian beetles (Insecta: Coleoptera)**

Zookeys 121  
col photos. 494pp.

[16605] 2011 PB £85.00

Tomaszewska, W.

**Rhizophobus (Coleoptera: Coccinellidae). A revision of the world species**

The world species are reviewed and illustrated. Some new species described. Keys to species by zoogeographical regions  
196 plates (1341 SEM photos, 575 genitalia drawings, 45 col habitus illus.). 475pp.

[16420] 2010 HB £65.00

Townsend, J.I.

**Trechini (Coleoptera: Carabidae: Trechinae) Fauna of New Zealand**

Covers the 33 New Zealand species  
col + b/w photos, figs. 101pp.

[16327] 2010 PB £34.00

Tronquet, M.

**Illustrated Catalogue of the Staphylinid Coleoptera of the Pyrenees: Orientales**

Bilingual French/English. Covers c.1100 species. 966 specimens illustrated in colour  
78 col plates + CD-rom. 140pp.

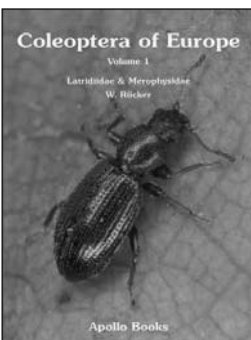
[15105] 2006 PB £60.00

**In Preparation**

Wagner, T. (Ed.)

**Coleoptera of Europe**

This new series will provide brief, concise identification guides to all European Coleoptera, and is intended both for professional and amateur entomologists. Volumes will appear at the rate of approximately 1 per year and each will treat a systematic unit comprising about 150-500 species. The geographical area covered will include Europe west of the former USSR, but including Estonia, Lithuania and Latvia. Species descriptions: Name; Original reference to all available nominal names (valid name and synonyms); Differential diagnosis based on external features, including detail figures where necessary; Genitalia of male and female of all species illustrated; The distribution in Europe will be presented in a table indicating the presence in each of the European national states and the major Mediterranean Islands Corsica, Sardinia, Sicily and Crete; Bionomics in a short paragraph giving information on food, phenology, feeding pattern, larval description etc. where known



Ruecker, W.

**Vol. 1: Latriidae, Merophysidae and Dasyceridae**

20 col plates, line drawings. c.500pp.

[14529] DUE 2013 HB c. £85.00

## Entomology: Hymenoptera

### Special Offer

Agosti, D. et al.

### *Ants: Standard Methods for Measuring and Monitoring Biodiversity*

Describes procedures and protocols for collecting and surveying the diversity of ground-dwelling ants.

b/w photos, text figs. xix, 280pp.

[11211] 2000 PB £8.50 ~~£24.50~~

Allen, G.

### *Bees, Wasps and Ants of Kent*

More than 440 distribution maps covering the 448 species found in Kent  
Col photos. 120pp.

[16051] 2009 HB £24.50

Amiet, F.; Herrmann, M.; Mueller, A.; Neumeyer, R.

### *Apidae 6: Adrena, Melitturga, Panurginus, Panurgus Fauna Helvetica 26*

Text German. Keys also in French. 6th part on the bees of Switzerland. Illustrated identification key. Species accounts line drawings, distribution maps. 316pp.

[16532] 2010 HB £55.00

Archer, M.E.

### *People, Places and Species - a History of the Wasps, Ants and Bees in Watsonian Yorkshire*

Divided in to four time periods covering the life histories of 30 past and present people together with the characteristics of 42 sites they visited

Col & b/w photos. 78pp.

[16593] 2011 PB £5.00

Baldock, D.W.

### *Bees of Surrey*

Includes accounts of the 222 species (almost 90% of the British list) of solitary and social bees recorded from Surrey (100 species illustrated). Illustrated key to genera  
48 colour plates, line drawings. 303pp.

[15791] 2008 HB £16.00

Baldock, D.W.

### *Wasps of Surrey*

Includes accounts of the 242 species (almost 90% of the British list) of solitary and social wasps recorded from Surrey, with 112 illustrated in colour. Illustrated key to the aculeate families

48 col plates, maps. 335pp.

[16130] 2010 HB £18.00

Bellmann, H.

### *Bienen, Wespen, Ameisen*

#### *Hautflügler Mitteleuropas*

3rd edition. Text German. A guide to the bees, wasps and ants of central Europe  
334 col photos, 67 b/w + 30 col figs. 336pp.

[16197] 2010 HB £22.50

Belokobylskij, S.A.; Maeto, K.

### *Doryctinae (Hymenoptera: Braconidae) of Japan*

Monographic revision of the Japanese taxa. Key to 39 genera.

197 figs, 16 photos. 806pp.

[15391] 2009 HB £85.00

### New

Blösch, M.

### *Die Grabwespen: Illustrierter Katalog der einheimischen Arten*

Text German. Field guide to the Sphecidae of Germany. 137 selected species illustrated.  
col + b/w figs. 200pp.

[16840] 2012 PB £17.50

Boer, P.

### *Mieren van de Benelux*

Text Dutch. Descriptions of all taxa. Species descriptions with information on biology and behaviour. Illustrated keys to queens, males and workers for the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxembourg

col photos, line drawings. 184pp.

[16667] 2010 PB £15.00

### New

Choe, J.C.; Goodall, J.

### *Secret Lives of Ants*

In the great naturalist tradition of E.O. Wilson, Jae Choe takes readers into a miniature world dominated by six-legged organisms.  
75 col photos. 156pp.

[16804] 2012 PB £17.99

### New

### Collins, G.A.; Roy, H.E. (Eds) *Provisional Atlas of Aculeate Hymenoptera of Britain and Ireland. Part 8*

59 distribution maps. 150pp.

[16634] 2012 PB £8.00

### New

### Czechowski, W.; Radchenko, A.; Czechowska, W.; Vepsalainen, K. *The ants of Poland with reference to the myrmecofauna of Europe*

Text English. Updated and enlarged edition.

Includes 103 ant species in 25 genera.

Systematic checklist of the ant taxa of Europe; Faunistic catalogue of the ants of Poland; Characteristics of the myrmecofauna of Poland; Keys for identification (subfamilies, genera and species), for workers, queens and males. The keys to subfamilies and genera include all European taxa

55 plates with SEM photos, 201 maps. 496pp.

[16619] 2012 HB £85.00

### Dicks, L.; Showler, D.; Sutherland, W. *Bee Conservation: Evidence for the effects of interventions*

Covers evidence on the effects of conservation interventions for native, wild bees  
139pp.

[16137] 2010 HB £65.00

[16138] 2010 PB £19.99

### Special Offer

Edwards, M.; Jenner, M.

### *Field Guide to the Bumblebees of Great Britain and Ireland*

Revised edition.

90 col photos. 108pp.

[15216] 2009 PB £11.99 ~~£42.00~~

### New

Ellison, A.M.; Gotelli, N.J.;

Farnsworth, E.J.

### *A Field Guide to the Ants of New England*

Field guide including more than 140 ant species found in the northeastern United States and eastern Canada. Detailed drawings and species descriptions, and high-magnification photographs  
300+ col photos, col illus + distribution maps, 500+ line drawings. 398pp.

[16912] 2012 PB £19.99

### New

### Abenius, J.; Douwes, P.; Wahlstedt, U. *Formicidae-Vespidae / Myror-gettingar*

Text Swedish with species summaries in English. Covers 133 species of ants and social wasps found in Sweden  
col illus. 380pp.

[16578] 2012 HB £49.00



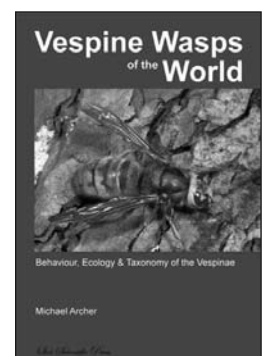
### New

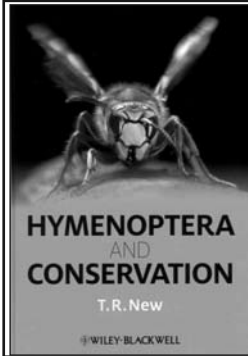
### Archer, M. *Vespine Wasps of the World*

Up-to-date review of biology and taxonomy. Accounts of life cycles, social parasitism (usurpation), swarming, polygynous and perennial species. Foraging activity is described in detail. Outline of the history of population ecology in terms of causes of mortality, reproductive rates, life tables and the population dynamics of weather and regulation theories, particularly showing the importance of the endogenous mechanism important in terms of the variation in colony growth and annual variation in colony numbers. Review of community ecology. Fully illustrated key to the world species. Aimed at amateurs and professionals interested in social insects as well as those with a general interest in behaviour, population ecology and simulation modelling

131 col photos, 116 figs. 352pp.

[16800] 2012 HB £95.00

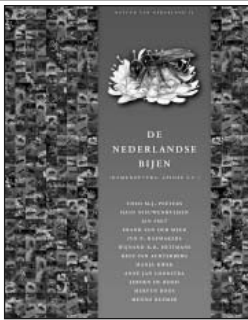




**New - Special Offer**  
**New, T.R.**  
***Hymenoptera and Conservation***

A global overview, the first such account for the whole of the Hymenoptera, which discusses a broad range of themes to introduce the insects and their conservation roles and needs, and how their wellbeing may be approached. The book is intended as a source of information for research workers, students, conservation managers and naturalists as an introduction to the importance of this dominant insect order tables. 218pp.

[16799] 2012 HB £52.00 ~~£60.00~~



**New**  
**Peeters, T.M.J.**  
***De Nederlandse bijen***

Text Dutch. Detailed work on the bees of the Netherlands col plates, photos, line drawings, maps. 560pp.

[16907] 2012 HB £48.00

**New**  
**Feltwell, J.**  
***Honeybees***

Numerous colour photos and reproductions of 19th century prints of beekeeping. Sections include, predators, honeybees in trouble, the Varroa mite and Colony Collapse Disorder. Intended to encourage interest in honeybees 150+ col photos. 58pp.

[16905] 2012 PB £10.00

**Gates, M.W.**  
***Species revision and generic systematics of world Rileyinae (Hymenoptera: Eurytomidae)***

Revision of family to include 6 genera and 69 species. Identification keys 10 b/w photos, 25 line drawings. 342pp.

[15803] 2010 PB £44.95

**Gordon, D. M.**  
***Ant Encounters Interaction Networks & Colony Behavior***

This book provides a revealing and accessible look into ant behavior from this complex systems perspective 2 illus. 167pp.

[16086] 2010 PB £15.95

**Hölldobler, B.; Wilson, E.O.**  
***The Leafcutter Ants***

Suitable for both a lay and a scientific audience, this book is the most detailed and authoritative description of an ant species ever produced 56 col photos. 192pp.

[16301] 2010 HB £14.99

**Koeniger, G. & N.**  
***Honey Bees of Borneo: Exploring the Centre of Apis Diversity***

Fascinating guide to the diversity of honey bees found in Borneo. Their social life, honey stores, defence strategies are described xx, 262pp.

[15384] 2010 HB £36.99

**Kononova, S.V.; Kozlov, M.A.**  
***Scelionidae of the Palaearctic (Hymenoptera, subfamily Scelioninae)***

Text Russian. 489pp.

[16663] 2008 HB £50.00

**Lach, L.; Parr, C.; Abbott, K.**  
***Ant Ecology***

Explores key ecological issues and new developments in myrmecology from a global perspective 60 line and half-tone illus, 8 plates . 432pp.

[15963] 2009 HB £80.00

[16179] 2010 PB £34.95

**Noyes, J.S.**  
***Encyrtidae of Costa Rica (Hymenoptera Chalcidoidea) 3***

848pp.

[16524] 2011 HB £180.00

**O'Connor, J.P.; Nash, R.; Broad, G.**  
***An Annotated Checklist of the Irish Hymenoptera***

Contains information on 3194 species including 20 new to Ireland 211pp.

[15226] 2009 PB £20.00

**Pinchen, B.J.**  
***A Pocket Guide to the Bumblebees of Britain and Ireland***

2nd edition. Illustrated identification guide. 39 col + 14 b/w illus. 64pp.

[14483] 2010 PB £5.00

**Pontin, J.**  
***Ants of Surrey***

Species accounts for 30 out of the 42 species currently recorded from the UK; key. 16 colour plates, line drawings. 87pp.

[14144] 2005 HB £14.00

**Special Offer**  
**Prys-Jones, O.E.; Corbet, S.A.**  
***Bumblebees***

3rd edition. An indispensable guide to identification, ecology and study of bumblebees. Updated colour plates, keys and distribution maps of all British species (including *Bombus hypnorum*) plates (some col), dist maps. 130pp.

[16353] 2011 PB £18.99 ~~£40.00~~

**Radchenko, A.G.; Elmes, G.W.**  
***Myrmica ants (Hymenoptera: Formicidae) of the Old World***

First taxonomic review of the entire Old World fauna of the widespread temperate ant genus *Myrmica*. 142 extant and 5 extinct species are recognised. Identification Keys to species for each of seven geographic regions. Accurate line-drawings of every species. Full list of all names ascribed to genus *Myrmica* and a table of synonyms from among the valid names is provided. This book provides the essential starting point for future studies 331 text figs, 163 maps. 789pp.

[16404] 2010 HB £150.00

**Scheuchl, E.**  
***Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Wildbienen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs***

2nd enlarged edition. Text German. Illustrated keys to the wild bees of Germany and Austria

**Vol. 1: Anthophoridae**  
 157, xxxipp.

[11396] 2000 PB £39.95

**Vol. 2: Megachilidae & Melittidae**  
 192pp.

[14091] 2006 PB £39.95

**Seifert, B.**  
***Die Ameisen Mittel- und Nordeuropas***

Text German. Illustrated identification key to the species of ant found in central, north and north-west Europe. Species accounts and excellent colour photos of 121 species 227 col photos, 303 line drawings. 368pp.

[14582] 2007 HB £39.95

**New**  
**Westrich, P.**

***Wildbienen: Die anderen Bienen***

Text German. The author's unique photos act as a guide to the fascinating solitary bees found in Germany. 92 species are illustrated. Nest structure is illustrated with the author's paintings. Advice on how to attract wild bees to the garden 479 col + 1 b/w figs. 168pp.

[16923] 2011 HB £16.95

**Wisniewski, B.**  
***Spider-hunting wasps (Hymenoptera: Pompilidae) of Poland***

Poland has a rich invertebrate fauna and hosts 89 of the 284 spider-hunting wasps found in Europe, around twice the figure for mainland Britain. This includes all but one of the active British list, *Aporus unicolor* 100+ photos. 432pp.

[16723] 2009 £45.00



**Entomology: Diptera**

Ashe, P.; O'Connor, J.P.

**World Catalogue of Chironomidae.**

This catalogue will be completed in four parts

**Vol. 1:** *Buchonomyiinae, Chilenomyiinae, Podonominae, Aphroteniinae, Tanypodinae, Usambaromyiinae, Diamesinae, Prodiamesinae & Telmatogetoninae*  
4 figs, tables, vi, 445pp.

[15227] 2009 PB £50.00

**New**

**Vol. 2:** *Orthoclaadiinae (Sections A & B)*  
figs, tables. 2 vols: xvi, 968pp.

[16324] 2012 PB £85.00

Vols 3 + 4 in preparation

Bartsch, H.

**Syrphidae / Tvingar: Blomflugor.**

Text Swedish with species summaries in English. Fine colour illustrations and distribution maps.

**Vol.1** *Syrphinae*

169 species from Sweden, Finland, Norway and Denmark. 406pp.

[15071] 2009 HB £49.00

**Vol. 2** *Eristalinae & Microdontinae*

230 species from Sweden, Finland, Norway and Denmark. 400pp.

[15994] 2009 HB £49.00

Becker, N.

**Mosquitoes and their Control**2nd Edition. Systematics & Biology; Medical Significance; Research Techniques; Illustrated Identification Keys for larval and adult genera; Morphology, Ecology and Distribution; Biological, Chemical and Physical Control  
554 illus (2 col). xx, 655pp.

[15966] 2010 HB £153.00

Brake, I.; Thompson, F.C.

**Contributions to the Systema Dipterorum (Insecta: Diptera)**This latest volume of the MYIA series contains comprehensive world catalogs for the Carnidae, Coelopidae, Diastatidae, Dryomyzidae, Helcomyzidae, Heterocheilidae, Odiniidae and Periscolidae, as well as catalogs for Xylomyidae and Xylophagidae and a supplement for the world catalog of Stratiomyidae  
col + b/w photos. 572pp.

[16600] 2011 HB £75.00

Brown, B.V.; Borkent, A.; Cumming, J.M. et al

**Manual of Central American Diptera**

Resource for the identification of Central American flies. Two volumes treat all 106 families from the region, including biology, economic importance, classification, identification to genus level and a synopsis of each genus..

**Vol. 1** (Lower Diptera)

Includes 42 of the 106 families of flies, and includes introductory chapters and keys to all the Central American families for both adult and larval stage.

1500 line drawings, 144 col photos. 752pp.

[15758] 2009 HB £60.00

**Forthcoming - Special Offer**

Ball, S.; Morris, R.

**Britain's Hoverflies**New illustrated hoverfly guide, suitable for the novice. Includes illustrations of 154 of the British species, including representatives of all genera  
500 col photos, distribution maps. 240pp.[16543] DUE MARCH 2013 PB £22.50 ~~£24.95~~**Vol. 2** (Higher Diptera)Covers the remaining 64 families that make up the Higher Diptera (or Cyclorrhapha). These include families of house flies, fruit flies, bot flies, flower flies and many other lesser-known groups  
1660 line drawings.

[16201] 2010 HB £60.00

Cerretti, P.

**I Tachinidi della Fauna Italiana (Diptera Tachinidae) con chiave interattiva dei generi ovest-paleartici**Text Italian. Comprehensive work on the Tachinidae of Italy, with keys to genera and species. 602 species from 236 genera are illustrated (773 digital photos using a binocular microscope, 503 electron micrographs and 247 line drawings). Interactive keys to the west Palaearctic genera  
1518 col + b/w photos + line drawings. 2 vols: 573; 339pp.

[16278] 2010 HB + CD-ROM £120.00

**Special Offer**

Chandler, P. (Ed.)

**A Dipterist's Handbook**2nd revised and enlarged edition  
col plates, line drawings. 525pp.[16335] 2010 HB £44.00 ~~£52.00~~

Chvala, M.

**The Types of Diptera (Insecta) described by Pater Gabriel Strobl***Studia Dipterologica Supplement 17*  
Text English/German. Father Gabriel Strobl (1846-1925), a renowned dipterist, spent most of his life at the Benedictine monastery of Admont, in the Austrian Alps. He published many papers on Alpine and south European Diptera and built up a natural history museum in the monastery, including 50,000 specimens of Diptera. He described 902 new species-group names (species, varieties or forms), which are revised in this book. Information is given on all type specimens in the Strobl Diptera collection, their type-status, designations and identifications  
col photos. 281pp.

[15129] 2008 HB £36.50

Chvala, M.

**Monograph of the genus Hilara Meigen (Diptera: Empididae) of the Mediterranean region***Studia Dipterologica Supplement 15*  
Revision of the species. 82 species (31 new).  
text figs. 136pp.

[15127] 2008 PB £85.00

Clements, A.N.

**The Biology of Mosquitoes****Vol. 1: Development, Nutrition and Reproduction**  
532pp.

[11436] 1992 HB £115.00

**Vol. 2: Sensory Reception and Behaviour**752pp.  
[11437] 1999 HB £125.00**New****Vol. 3: Transmissions of Viruses and Interactions with Bacteria**  
line drawings, maps. 571pp.

[15019] 2012 HB £145.00

**Vol. 1-3**

[16477] 1998-2011 HB £325.00

**In Preparation****Vol. 4: Malarial, Filarial and Other Parasites**

[16478] NYP HB Price not set

**Vol. 5: Dormancy, Survival, Speciation and Evolution**

[16479] NYP HB Price not set

**New**

Drew, R.A.; Romig, M.C.

**Tropical Fruit Flies of South-East Asia (Tephritidae: Dacinae)**Provides complete descriptions and artwork of all species of Dacinae recorded from the south-east Asian region  
500 line drawings. c.600pp.

[16697] 2012 HB £135.00

Fan, Zide et al.

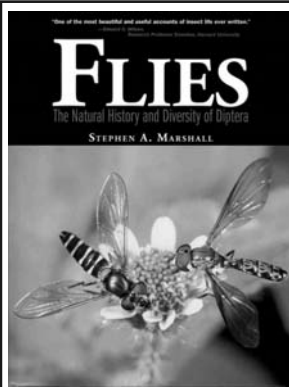
**Diptera: Muscidae I Fauna Sinica Insecta 49**Text Chinese with English abstract. First of three volumes to cover the Muscidae. This volume includes a general account of the Muscidae, with a systematic account of 7 subfamilies (363 species, 4 subspecies, 30 genera): Egniinae, Acanthipterinae, Azeliinae, Muscinae, Stomoxyinae, Reinwardtiinae, Atherigoninae. (Vol. II(1) will cover the genus Phaonia and vol. II(2) the genera of Phainiinae except Phaonia; vol. III subfamilies Mydaeinae and Coenosinae)  
plates + line drawings. 1186pp.

[16184] 2008 HB £95.00

Gerlach, J. (Ed.)

**The Diptera of the Seychelles islands**Includes all 630 recorded from the islands, presenting distribution records, descriptions of many species and assessments of their conservation status  
col plate, line drawings + photos. 431pp.

[15849] 2009 PB £59.00



**New - Special Offer**

Marshall, S.A.

***Flies: The Natural History and Diversity of Diptera***

A landmark reference book. Most photographs were taken in the field and show the insects in their natural environment. All of the world's fly families are included, with photographic coverage spanning the range from common deer flies and fruit flies through to deadly tsetse flies and malaria mosquitoes, with thousands of spectacular species such as exotic stalk eyed flies, giant robber flies and hedgehog flies in between. Three parts: Life Histories, Habits and Habitats of Flies; Diversity; Identifying and Studying Flies. The 20 pages of illustrated keys together with the photographic coverage of the world's fly families and subfamilies enable the reader to identify most flies quickly and accurately, and to

readily access information about each family as well as hundreds of distinctive genera and species  
2000+ col photos. 616pp.

[16827] 2012 HB £60.00 ~~£75.00~~

Jaschhof, M. & C.

***The Wood Midges (Diptera: Cecidomyiidae: Lestremiinae) of Fennoscandia and Denmark* Studia Dipterologica Supplement 18**

This inventory and taxonomic revision documents the occurrence of 230 species, 28 genera and 9 tribes. Diagnoses, illustrations and keys facilitate the identification of species (adults). An illustrated key makes the identification of all supraspecific taxa known from the Holarctic region possible.  
col photos. viii, 333pp.

[15284] 2009 HB £115.00

Knutson, L.; Vala, J.-C.

***Biology of Snail-Killing Sciomyzidae Flies***

First comprehensive analysis of the Sciomyzidae. Includes behaviour, ecology, life-cycles and morphology. Detailed identification keys. Checklist of species with information on geographical range and type specimens  
229 b/w + 4 col illus. 550pp.

[15355] 2011 HB £85.00

**Forthcoming**

Nartshuk, E.P.; Andersson, H.

***The Frit Flies (Chloropidae, Diptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark***

*Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* 43 text figs.

[16845] DUE MAR 2013 HB £145.00

Oosterbroek, P.

***The European Families of the Diptera Identification, diagnosis, biology***

600+ b/w illus. 205pp.

[14794] 2007 HB £59.00

Pape, T.; Bickel, D.; Meier, R. (Eds)

***Diptera Diversity: Status, Challenges and Tools***

Comprehensive synopsis of the biodiversity of Diptera. Review of current knowledge; Importance of Diptera diversity; Digital and Molecular Tools needed to document the fauna  
col photos + text figs. xx, 459pp.

[14088] 2009 HB £116.00

Reemer, M. et al

***De Nederlandse zweefvliegen***

Text Dutch. Detailed work on the hoverflies (Syrphidae) of the Netherlands.  
45 col plates, 200+ photos, line drawings, maps. 450pp.

[15167] 2009 HB £48.00

Richet, R.; Blackith, R.M.; Pape, T.

***Sarcophaga of France (Diptera: Sarcophagidae)***

Covers the 93 species found in France. Detailed photographs of the diagnostic structures in the male terminalia for all species, with two identification keys (French species/European species).  
b/w photos, drawings. 327pp.

[16509] 2011 HB £65.00

Rotheray, G.E.; Gilbert, F.S.

***The Natural History of Hoverflies***

Natural history of the Syrphidae, with an emphasis on those species found in Britain and Europe. Origin and spread of hoverflies, colour and mimicry, pollination, larvae as predators and plant-feeders, life cycles, communities, biodiversity and conservation  
35 col plates, line drawings. 334pp.

[15025] 2011 PB £32.50

Shelley, A.J.; Hernandez, L.M.; Maia-Herzog, M. et al

***The Blackflies (Diptera: Simuliidae) of Brazil***

The second volume on Simuliidae in this series concentrates on the 80 species present in Brazil. Comprehensive descriptions and taxonomic discussions for each species with digital images of main identification characters. Identification keys to genera, subgenera and species in English, Spanish and Portuguese.  
text figs. 821pp.

[15365] 2010 HB £120.00

Smit, J.T.

***De Nederlandse boorvliegen (Tephritidae)***

Text Dutch. Illustrated key to the fruit flies of North-western Europe. This key covers all species known from the Netherlands, Belgium, Luxemburg, Great Britain and adjacent parts of Germany and France.  
452 figs (including col photos, line drawings + col paintings). 159pp.

[16141] 2010 PB £15.00

Stubbs, A.E.; Falk, S.J.

***British Hoverflies An Illustrated Identification Guide***

Reprinted 2012

12 col plates, 18 plates of line drawings. 469pp.

[12321] 2002 HB £30.00

**In Preparation**

Stubbs, A.

***British Craneflies***

British species of Tipulidae, with keys and accounts of ecology and natural history  
colour plates, numerous line drawings.

[16341] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

**In Preparation**

Stubbs, A.; Drake, M.

***British Soldierflies and their Allies***

Reprinting 2012

colour plates, numerous line drawings.

[16337] 2001 HB £30.00

Vallenduuk, H.J.; Moller Pillot, H.K.M.

***Chironomidae Larvae***

Identification keys, using easily observed characters, with information on biology and ecology

***Vol 1: General Ecology and Tanypodinae***

49 col photos, line drawings. 144pp.

[15090] 2007 HB £69.00

***Vol 2: Biology and Ecology of the Chironomini***

col photos, line drawings. 270pp.

[15166] 2009 HB £72.00

Veen, M. van

***Hoverflies of Northwest Europe:***

***Identification keys to the Syrphidae***

Reprint in paperback (first published 2004).

Text English. Identification keys to the 500 species known from northwest Europe (two thirds of the known European fauna)  
16 col photos, line drawings. 256pp.

[13178] 2010 PB £39.99

Yang Ding

***Diptera: Dolichopodidae Fauna Sinica Insecta 53***

Text Chinese with English summary  
plates + line drawings. 2 vols: 1972pp.

[16456] 2011 HB £128.00

Yang, Ding.

***Insect Fauna of Henan Diptera: Empidoidea***

Text Chinese with English summary. In the taxonomic section, 49 genera and 183 species of Empidoidea from Henan are

described or redescribed. 22 species are described as new to science. Keys to the families, subfamilies, genera and species are presented.  
418pp.

[16101] 2010 HB £54.00

Ziegler, J. (Ed.)

***Diptera Stelviana. A dipterological perspective on a changing alpine landscape. Vol. 1***

***Studia Dipterologica Supplement 16***

Text English with some summaries in German and Italian. Results from a survey of the biodiversity of Diptera in the Stilfserjoch National Park (Italy)  
col photos, line drawings, 4 folding maps in rear pocket. 395pp.

[15128] 2008 HB £65.00

**Entomology: Hemiptera****New**

Alperowitz, H.B.

***Insecta, Hemiptera, Heteroptera. Coreidae****Faune de Madagascar 94*

Text English / French

text figs. 278pp.

[16550] 2012 PB £56.00

Blackman, R.

***Hemiptera: Aphids - Aphidinae (Macrosiphoni)*** (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 2/7)

305 British species and subspecies.

Identification keys to tribes, genera and species. Checklist and a list of native hostplants. Biological information for each species. CD contains images of morphological features of all species 513 text figs. 414pp.

[15290] 2010 PB + CD £40.00

**New**

Coulianos, C.C.

***Bärfisar i Sverige en fälthandbok***

Text Swedish. A field guide to the c.50 shield bugs found in Sweden

col photos, maps, line drawings. 127pp.

[16810] 2012 PB £9.99



Carvalho, C.S.; Webb, M.D.

***Cercopid Spittle Bugs of the New World (Hemiptera:****Auchenorrhyncha, Cercopidae)*

32 col + 78 b/w plates. 271pp.

[14035] 2006 HB £55.00

Dauphin, P.

***Les Hémiptères phytophages de Gironde. Hétéroptères phytophages***

Mem. Soc. Linn. Bordeaux 10

8 col plates. 204pp.

[16364] 2009 PB £24.00

Biedermann, R.; Niedringhaus, R.

***The Plant- and Leafhoppers of Germany****Identification Keys for all species*

Identification guide to the 619 Auchenorrhyncha (Cicadomorpha and Fulgoromorpha) species found in Germany. Illustrated keys to families and genera; the 619 species are presented on 250 pages, with line drawings of whole insects, and of relevant characteristics for easy identification and comparison.

3500 line drawings. 410pp.

[15175] 2009 HB £93.00 (English Edition)

[13111] 2004 HB £89.50 (German Edition)

Bieman, K. den; Biedermann, R.; Nickel, H.; Niedringhaus, R.

***The Planthoppers and Leafhoppers of Benelux*** Identification keys to all families and genera and all Benelux species not recorded from Germany

Text English. First of a series of planned supplements to the main work; this volume includes additional species known from Belgium, the Netherlands and Luxemburg line drawings. 120pp.

[16450] 2011 PB £35.00

**Forthcoming**

Wilson, M.; Stewart, A.; Biederman, R.; Nickel, H.; Niedringhaus, R.

***The Planthoppers and Leafhoppers of Britain and Ireland*** Identification keys to all families and genera and all British and Irish species not recorded from Germany

Text English. Supplementary to the main work on Planthoppers and Leafhoppers of Germany; this volume includes additional species known from Britain and Ireland line drawings. 120pp.

[16843] DUE MAR 2013 PB £28.00

Kunz, G.; Nickel, H.; Niedringhaus, R.

***Photographic Atlas of the Plant- and Leafhoppers of Germany / Fotoatlas der Zikaden Deutschlands***

Short introduction in English/German. Comprehensive compilation of photographs of the 620 species known from Germany. Information on host plants, habitats and phenology, distribution maps. This book stands alone as an identification guide, but is also an ideal supplement to the reference work 'The Plant- and Leafhoppers of Germany'

1200 col photos, distribution maps. 293pp.

[15315] 2011 HB £62.00

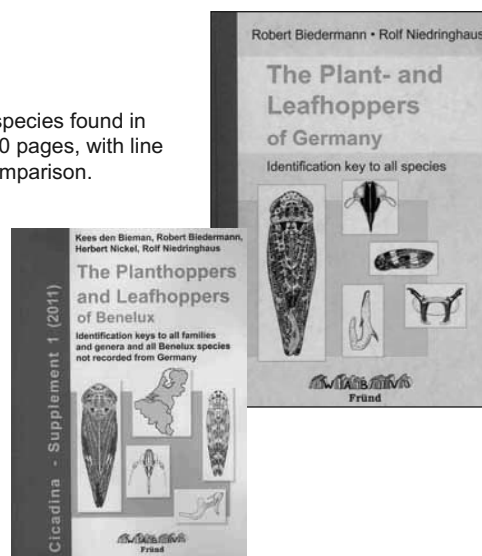
**In Preparation**

Stockmann, M.; Biedermann, R.; Nickel, H.; Niedringhaus, R.

***The Nymphs of German Plant- and Leafhoppers*** Identification Keys

Text English. Supplementary to the main work, Plant and Leafhoppers of Germany. Over 500 species illustrated. For each species: habitus and detailed drawings of the nymph, name, distribution, further information. Keys to families / genera numerous line drawings.

[15316] DUE AUG 2013 HB £62.00



**NEW BOOKS: Hemiptera**

Evans, M.; Edmondson, R.  
**A Photographic Guide to  
Shieldbugs and Squashbugs of  
the British Isles**

206 col photos. 123pp.  
[13228] 2005 PB £14.95

Hawkins, R.D.  
**Shieldbugs of Surrey**

24 colour plates, line drawings. 192pp.  
[12747] 2003 HB £15.00

**New**  
Hayashi, M.; Saisho, Y.  
**The Cicadidae of Japan**

Text Japanese. Includes CD-Rom with the  
songs of 65 species  
col illus. 224pp.

[16897] 2011 HB £55.00

Heiss, E.; Pericart, J.  
**Hémiptères Aradidae,  
Piesmatidae et  
Dipsocoromorphes euro-  
mediterranéens**

*Faune de France 91*  
Text French. Bilingual keys (French/English)  
8 col plates, 174 figs, 34 maps. 509pp.  
[15516] 2007 PB £78.00

Henderson, R.C.  
**Diaspididae (Hemiptera:  
Coccoidea)**

*Fauna of New Zealand 66*  
Adult females of all 49 species of Diaspididae  
known from New Zealand, except the  
Leucaspini, are described and illustrated.  
Four new genera and seven new species are  
described. The 1st- and 2nd-instar nymphs of  
all the endemic species and of four Australian  
species that are of systematic interest are  
also described and illustrated. Keys to adult  
females of all genera and species  
col photos, figs. 275pp.  
[16601] 2011 PB £63.00

Hernandez, L.; Henry, T.  
**The Plant Bugs, or Miridae  
(Hemiptera: Heteroptera), of Cuba**

Taxonomic review treating 105 species in 57  
genera (12 new species). Genus and species  
descriptions; literature review; host plants and  
distribution data. Nearly all species illustrated  
in colour; male genitalia figures. Identification  
keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera, and  
species. Discussion of the biogeography of  
the Cuban and West Indian mirid fauna  
col + b/w figs. 212pp.  
[15361] 2010 HB £48.00

**Special Offer**  
Holzinger, W.E.; Kammerlander, I.;  
Nickel, H.

**The Auchenorrhyncha of Central  
Europe. Die Zikaden  
Mitteleuropas. Vol. 1:  
Fulgoromorpha, Cicadomorpha excl.  
Cicadellidae**

Text English & German. This is the first of 3  
volumes. Identification keys to the 250  
species from Central Europe, North Europe  
and the UK.  
46 col plates, line drawings + maps. xvi, 674pp.  
[12672] 2003 HB £50.00 ~~£84.00~~

Larivière, M.-C.; Fletcher, M.J.;  
Laroche, A.  
**Auchenorrhyncha (Hemiptera):  
catalogue**

*Fauna of New Zealand 63*  
Biosystematics catalogue for the  
Auchenorrhyncha (planthoppers, cicadas,  
froghoppers, spittlebugs, treehoppers, and  
leafhoppers) found in New Zealand  
col photos, figs. 232pp.  
[16328] 2010 PB £49.50

**New**  
Li, Fasheng  
**Psyllidomorpha of China (Insecta:  
Hemiptera)**

Text Chinese, English summary. Includes  
1001 species belonging to 113 genera, 19  
families, and 5 superfamilies of  
Psyllidomorpha in China (393 species, 16  
genera new to science). Male and female  
genitalia, fore and hind wings and other  
external characters of all species are  
illustrated. Plates include colour figures of  
some species and microscopical photos of  
larvae and eggs. Keys to world  
superfamilies, Chinese families and  
subfamilies, tribes, genera and species  
19 plates (some col), line drawings. 2 vols: 1976pp.  
[16431] 2010 HB £125.00

**New**  
Maruyama, M.  
**Treehoppers: Incredible Insects**

Text Japanese. This attractive, full colour  
book is an artistic celebration of the family  
Membracidae. Its astonishing images  
document nearly 100 New and Old World  
genera, representing 34 tribes, and serve as  
a model for high quality treehopper  
photography  
col illus. 80pp.  
[16898] 2011 PB £22.50

Pericart, J. et al.  
**Hemipteres Pentatomoidea euro-  
mediterraneens.**

Text French. Bilingual keys (French/English).  
Series of four volumes to cover the euro-  
mediterranean Pentatomoidea. Vols 2 + 3 still  
in preparation

**Vol. 1: Pentatomidae I**  
Derjanschi, V.; Pericart, J.  
*Faune de France 90*  
16 col + 153 b/w plates. 494pp.  
[14210] 2005 PB £78.00

**Forthcoming**  
**Vol. 2: Pentatomidae, Pentatomini**  
Ribes, J.  
*Faune de France 96*  
col plates, text figs.  
[16653] DUE 2013 PB Price not set

**Vol. 3: Podopinae et Asopinae**  
Pericart, J.  
*Faune de France 93*  
24 col plates, 77 text figs. 291pp.  
[16295] 2010 PB £68.00

Pinchen, B.J.  
**A Pocket Guide to the Shieldbugs  
and Leatherbugs of Britain and  
Ireland**

Illustrated identification guide to all 36 species  
of shieldbug and 10 species of leatherbug  
found in Britain and Ireland.  
70 col + 20 b/w illus. 116pp.  
[15190] 2009 PB £8.50

Putschkov, P.V.; Moulet, P.  
**Hémiptères Reduviidae d'Europe  
occidentale Faune de France 92**  
Text French. Bilingual keys (French/English)  
24 col + 116 figs, 39 maps. 668pp.  
[15517] 2010 PB £92.00

Qiao, G.  
**The Fauna of Hebei, China-Aphids**  
622pp.  
[16102] 2009 HB £69.99

Quednau, F.W.  
**Atlas of the Drepanosiphine  
Aphids of the World III: Mindarinae  
Tullgren, 1909 - Saltusaphidinae Baker,  
1920 (Hemiptera: Sternorrhyncha,  
Aphididae)**  
361pp.  
[16522] 2010 HB £140.00

Rintala, T.; Rinne, V.  
**Suomen Luteet  
[Finnish Bugs]**  
Text Finnish. Comprehensive illustrated guide  
to 521 species of Heteroptera known from  
Finland. 2nd updated edition with 7 additional  
species new to Finland and 8 species from  
neighbouring regions  
3500 col photos, distribution maps. 352pp.  
[16225] 2011 HB £56.00

Schmutterer, H.  
**Die Schildläuse - Coccina**  
*Pflanzensaftsaugende Insekten Bd. 4*  
Text German  
text figs. 160pp.  
[14896] 2009 PB £39.95

**Special Offer**  
Southwood, T.R.E.; Leston, D.  
**Land and Water Bugs of the  
British Isles (Facsimile Edition)**  
32 col + 31 b/w plates, 153 text figs. 440pp.  
[14136] 2005 PB £39.95 ~~£44.00~~

Struempel, H.  
**Die Zikaden - Auchenorrhyncha**  
*Pflanzensaugende Insekten Bd. 6.* Text  
German  
22 col + 91 b/w illus. 272pp.  
[15314] 2010 PB £46.50

**Special Offer**  
Wheeler, A.G.  
**Biology of the Plant Bugs  
(Hemiptera: Miridae) Pests,  
Predators, Opportunists**  
24 col plates (170 photos), 163 drawings. xviii,  
528pp.  
[11660] 2001 HB £30.00 ~~£72.50~~

Wilson, M.R.; Turner, J.A.; McKamey, S.  
**Sharpshooter leafhoppers of the  
world (Hemiptera: Cicadellinae):  
An illustrated checklist.**  
Taxonomic information and colour  
photographs.

**Part 1: Old World species**  
Over 600 species. col. illus. 228pp.  
[15112] 2009 HB £50.00

**In Preparation**  
**Part 2: New World Cicadellini**  
[15113] HB £50.00

**Part 3: New World Proconiini**  
[15114] HB £50.00

**Entomology: Odonata**

Abbott, J.C.

***Damselflies of Texas: A Field Guide***

col photos. 292pp.

[16494] 2011 PB £16.99

Askew, R.R.

***The Dragonflies of Europe***

Revised paperback edition.

32 colour plates, 513 text figs, 114 maps. 308pp.

[12512] 2004 PB £38.00

Bernard, R.; Buczynski, P.; Tonczyk, G. et al.

***A Distribution Atlas of Dragonflies (Odonata) in Poland***

Text Polish / English

146 distribution maps. 256pp.

[16339] 2009 HB £34.50

Boudot, J.-P.; Kalkman, V.J. et al

***Atlas of the Odonata of the Mediterranean and North Africa***

Libellula Supplement 9

col photos, dist maps. 256pp.

[15285] 2009 PB £25.00

**New**

Brochard, C.; Groenendijk, D.; Ploeg, E. van der; Termaat, T.

***Fotogids Larvenhuidjes van Libellen***

Text Dutch. Photoguide to dragonfly exuviae.

Background information on dragonflies and on the collection, preservation and identification of their exuviae. Keys and descriptions for exuviae of the 80 most common dragonflies and damselflies of Northwest Europe  
col photos. 320pp.

[16908] 2012 HB £48.00

Brook, J. &amp; G.

***Dragonflies of Kent: An Account of Their Biology, History and Distribution***

37 col maps, 88 col photos, 34 line drawings. 128pp.

[16338] 2010 HB £16.50

Bun, T.H.; Keng, W.L.; Hamalainen, M.

***A photographic guide to the Dragonflies of Singapore***

col photos.

[16428] 2010 PB £16.50

Corbet, P.; Brooks, S.

***Dragonflies (New Naturalist 106)***

1st edition. Col. + b/w illus. 312pp.

[14444] 2008 HB £39.99 ~~£50.00~~

[14445] 2008 PB £25.00

Cuong, D.M.; Hoa, D.T.T.

***Checklist of dragonfly from Vietnam***

49 col plates, maps. 182pp.

[15814] 2007 PB £17.99

Dannelid, E.

***Trollsländor i Sverige en fälthandbok***Text Swedish. A field guide to the c. 60 dragonflies and damselflies found in Sweden  
col photos, drawings + maps. 111pp.

[16834] 2008 PB £7.99

Deliry, C. (Ed.)

***Atlas illustré des Libellules de la région Rhône-Alpes***Text French. The region Rhone-Alpes has 83 species. This regional atlas is the result of the work of the members of l'association Sympetrum. Well illustrated with information on every species (distribution, biology, ecology, etc.)  
408pp.

[15234] 2009 PB £32.00

Dijkstra, K.-D.; Lewington, R. (illus.)

***Field Guide to the Dragonflies of Britain and Europe***

1000 col illus, drawings + photos, maps. 320pp.

[14309] 2006 HB £30.00 ~~£35.00~~[14310] 2006 PB £19.95 ~~£24.95~~

Doucet, G.

***Clé de détermination des exuvies des Odonates de France***Text French. Identification keys to the larval exuviae of the Odonata of France. Allows identification of 70 taxa (more than two thirds of the fauna known from France)  
200 photos, 10 plates. 64pp.

[15381] 2010 PB £20.00

Ferro, M.L.; Parys, K.A.; Gimmel, M.L.

***Dragonflies and Damselflies of Louisiana***Field guide to Louisiana's dragonflies and damselflies. High resolution images of 118 species showing dorsal and lateral views. Males and females illustrated for most species, together with colour variations and structural detail where necessary for identification  
col photos. 177pp.

[16536] 2010 PB £35.00

Garrison, R.W.; von Ellenrieder, N.;

Louton, J.A.

***Damselfly Genera of the New World: An Illustrated and Annotated Key to the Zygoptera***

Companion volume to 'Dragonfly Genera of the New World' by the same authors.

Comprehensive, fully illustrated guide to the damselflies of North, Central, and South America

24 col plates + 11 b/w photos, 2,586 line drawings, 108 maps. 490pp.

[16134] 2010 HB £65.00

Grand, D.; Boudot, J.-P.

***Les Libellules de France, Belgique et Luxembourg***

Text French. Biology, biogeography and ecology; Identification key to adults and larvae; detailed species accounts. 350+ col photos. 480pp.

[13176] 2006 HB £35.00

Hentz, J.L.; Deliry, C.; Bernier, C.

***Libellules de France Guide****photographique des imagos de France métropolitaine*

Text French

col photos. 195pp.

[16831] 2011 PB £15.00

Karjalainen, S.

***Suomen Sudenkorennot****[Finnish Dragonflies]*2nd revised edition. Text Finnish with English summaries. Covers all 55 species of dragonfly recorded in Finland, with photographs of living insects taken in the field  
250+ col photos, distribution maps. 239pp.

[15353] 2010 HB £39.50

Kerst, C.; Gordon, S.

***Dragonflies and Damselflies of Oregon: A Field Guide***91 species covered with ID charts and illustrations  
col photos. 304pp.

[16493] 2011 PB £19.00

Lopau, W.

***Studien zur Libellenfauna Griechenlands 4***Libellula Supplement 10. Verbreitungsatlas der Libellen in Griechenland (Odonata). Bisher unveröffentlichte Libellenbeobachtungen aus Griechenland IV (Odonata)  
col photos, distribution maps. 260pp.

[16157] 2010 PB £17.50

Martire, D.

***Les Libellules et ephemeres de La Reunion***Text French. Covers all 21 species of Odonata and 2 species of Ephemeroptera found on the island of Reunion. Attractively illustrated with colour photos. Key to adult Odonata  
Col photos, distribution maps. 72pp.

[16351] 2010 PB £16.50

Meurgey, F.; Picard, L.

***Les Libellules des Antilles Francaises***Text French. Guide to the 41 species of Odonata found in the French Antilles. Illustrated keys to adults, larvae and exuviae  
col photos. 432pp.

[16660] 2011 PB £32.00

**Forthcoming**

Needham, J.G.; Westfall, M.J.; May, M.L.

***Dragonflies of North America (3rd edition)***

600pp.

[15974] DUE 2013 HB £80.00

**Field Guide to the larvae and exuviae of British Dragonflies**

Damselflies (Zygoptera) and Dragonflies (Anisoptera)



Steve Cham

**New**

Cham, S.

***Field Guide to the larvae and exuviae of British Dragonflies. Damselflies (Zygoptera) and Dragonflies (Anisoptera)***Combines, in a single volume, the guides to Dragonflies (2007) and Damselflies (2009), previously separately issued  
col photos. ii, 152pp.

[16779] 2012 PB £12.00

## NEW BOOKS: Odonata / Other Insect Orders

Ott, J. (Ed.)

### **Monitoring Climatic Changes with Dragonflies**

Biorisk 5. Brings together the results of studies carried out mainly in Europe, as well as reviewing recent trends  
b/w + col figs/photos. 286pp.

[15588] 2010 PB £72.00

**New**

### **Ozono, A.; Kawashima, I.; Futahiashi, R. Dragonflies of Japan**

Text Japanese, English summary. First fully illustrated guide to all 203 dragonfly (including damselfly) species of Japan. Every species is illustrated in colour, with distribution maps, and detailed line drawings to aid identification. Key features for identification, distribution, seasons of occurrence, habitats, similar species, and current taxonomic status based on molecular phylogeny is described for every species. Compact book size and user-friendly design make it the only guide you need in the field. This book will be one of the essential references for anyone who is interested in dragonflies in Japan

col photos, line drawings, distribution maps. 532pp.

[16891] 2012 PB £65.00

Paulson, D.

### **Dragonflies & Damselflies of the West**

Illustrated field guide to all 348 species of dragonflies and damselflies in western North America

Col. photos.

[15869] 2009 HB £44.95

[15870] 2009 PB £20.95

Paulson, D.

### **Dragonflies & Damselflies of the East**

Illustrated field guide to all 336 species of dragonflies and damselflies in eastern North America

Col. photos. 538pp.

[16538] 2011 PB £20.95

[16537] 2012 HB £59.00

**New**

Pfau, H.K.

### **Functional Morphology and Evolution of the Male Secondary Copulatory Apparatus of the Anisoptera (Insecta: Odonata) (Zoologica 156)**

b/w photos, line drawings. 103pp.

[16776] 2011 PB £110.00

Poitou-Charentes Nature

### **Libellules du Poitou-Charentes**

Text French

500+ col illus. 256pp.

[16340] 2010 HB £36.50

Simard, G.

### **Flying Dragons**

The photographs of Ghislain Simard open a fresh window into a world where aerial motions are too fast to be observed by human eyes. Chapters are arranged to show the diversity of behaviour of these spectacular insects. The final section gives details of the photographic methods used

144pp.  
[16495] 2010 HB £35.50

**Special Offer**

Silsby, J.

### **Dragonflies of the World**

Colour photos. 216pp.

[15688] 2001 HB £15.00 ~~£27.50~~

Skvortsov, V.E.

### **The Dragonflies of Eastern Europe and Caucasus: An illustrated guide**

Text English and Russian. Illustrated guide to the dragonflies and damselflies of Eastern Europe and the Caucasus. Includes identification keys  
numerous line drawings and maps. 623pp.

[16367] 2010 HB £49.00

**Special Offer**

Smallshire, D.; Swash, A.

### **Britain's Dragonflies: A guide to the identification of the damselflies and dragonflies of Great Britain and Ireland (2nd edition)**

64 col plates, distribution maps. 192pp.

[15917] 2010 PB £16.50 ~~£47.95~~

Subramanian, K.A.

### **Dragonflies of India: A Field Guide**

First photographic field guide to 111 Indian dragonflies and damselflies with keys for identification

200+ col photos. xiv, 168pp.

[14330] 2009 PB £16.50

Westfall, M.J.; May, M.L.

### **Damselflies of North America**

Revised 2nd Edition. Identification guide to the 168 species found in North America, including northern Mexico and the Greater Antilles.

xii, 502pp.

[14321] 2006 HB £50.00

### **Colour Supplement - by May, M.L.;**

Dunkle, S.W.

155 species illustrated by col photos.

104 col plates. viii, 156pp.

[14322] 2007 HB £55.00

White, H.

### **Natural History of Delmarva Dragonflies & Damselflies Essays of a Lifelong Observer**

Comprehensive coverage of the dragonflies and damselflies of the Delmarva Peninsula  
col photos. 284pp.

[16512] 2011 PB £18.95

## Entomology: Other Orders

Alexander, K.N.A.

### **The Barkflies & Booklice (Psocoptera) of Cornwall & the Isles of Scilly**

distribution maps. 19pp.

[15641] 2011 PB £10.00

Battiston, R.; Piciu, L.; Fontana, P.; Marshall, J.

### **Mantids of the Euro-Mediterranean Area**

Text English. Allows identification of the 127 species of Mantids known from the Euro-Mediterranean area (from the Caucasus to the Canary Islands). Covers biology, morphology, colouration and life-cycles.

Techniques of rearing, preparation and study of external and internal morphology.

Identification keys.

col photos + drawings. 239pp.

[15368] 2010 PB £52.00

Barnard, P.; Ross, E.

### **Guide to the adult caddisflies or sedge flies (Trichoptera)**

Fold-out waterproof chart.

col photos.

[15200] 2008 Chart £3.50

**New**

Bauernfeind, E.; Soldan, T.

### **The Mayflies of Europe (Ephemeroptera)**

Reference work enabling identification of Ephemeroptera, including last instar nymphs, subimago, male and female adults. Keys to genera. Species accounts: synonymy, characters for identification, type material, variation, and short information on biology and distribution. Male genitalia are illustrated by micrographs and line drawings, REM photographs of the egg chorionic structure are provided for genera and selected species. Larvae and imagines illustrated by colour photographs for most genera. Covers Europe including the European part of Russia, the mediterranean islands and North Africa.

numerous col + b/w illus. 820pp.

[13096] 2012 HB £110.00

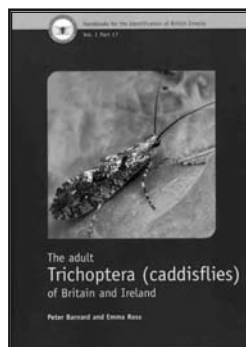
Bellmann, H.; Luquet, G.

### **Guide des sauterelles, grillons et criquets d'Europe occidentale**

Text French. A guide to 164 species of grasshoppers and crickets found in western Europe. Includes a CD of songs for 94 species

col photos. 383pp.

[15269] 2009 HB £39.95



**New**

Barnard, P.; Ross, E.

### **The Adult Trichoptera (caddisflies)**

(Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects)

Identification keys

col photos, line drawings. 192pp.

[15291] 2012 PB £29.50



**New**

Cardona, J.M.

**Grasshoppers of Northwest South America. A Photo Guide.****Vol. 1: The Western Fauna: Western and Central Cordillera, Choco**

First of 3 volumes. Photo guide to the grasshoppers inhabiting Northwest South America. With notes on identification and biology

col photos. 124pp.

[16806] 2012 PB £45.00

**New**

Cropper, R.S.

**The Orthoptera and allied insects of Somerset**

Comprehensive survey of the Orthoptera and allied insects (grasshoppers, bush-crickets, crickets, ground-hoppers, cockroaches and earwigs) of Somerset. Based largely on the author's own records spanning a period of 35 years. Photographs and maps for each species

col photos throughout, distribution maps. 44pp.

[16808] 2011 PB £15.00

Elliott, J.M.

**British Freshwater Megaloptera and Neuroptera: Keys to adult & larvae & a review of their ecology**

text figs, 2 b&amp;w photos. 71pp.

[15863] 2012 PB £19.00

Elliott, J.M.; Humpesch, U.H.

**Mayfly Larvae (Ephemeroptera) of Britain and Ireland: Keys and a review of their ecology**

Text figs, line drawings, col photos. 152pp.

[16118] 2010 PB £27.00

Evans, M.; Edmondson, R.

**A Photographic Guide to Britain's Grasshoppers and Crickets**

Excellent photoguide to the Orthoptera of Britain and Ireland. Includes illustrated key 584 colour photos, line drawings. 183pp.

[14936] 2007 HB £21.95

Fontana, P. et al

**Grasshoppers, Locusts, Crickets & Katydid of Mexico: Photographic Guide**

Text English/Spanish. Over 350 species illustrated 393 col photos. 272pp.

[15371] 2008 PB £52.00

Hopkin, S.P.

**A Key to the Collembola (Springtails) of Britain and Ireland**

Allows identification of adults of all species of Collembola

40 col plates, text figs. 246pp.

[14964] 2007 PB £22.00

Karjalainen, S.

**Suomen heinasirkat ja hepokatit [Finnish Grasshoppers and Crickets]**

Text Finnish with English summary. Covers all species from Finland, Sweden and Norway, with photographs taken in the field. CD with songs of 63 species

200 col photos, distribution maps. 207pp.

[15390] 2009 HB + CD-ROM £49.50

**New**

Benton, E.

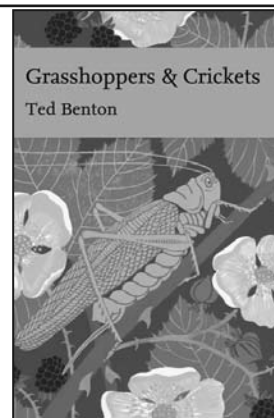
**Grasshoppers and Crickets***New Naturalist 120*

A comprehensive account of the appearance, variations, behaviour, habitat, life-cycles and distribution of all the native British species of bush-crickets, crickets, groundhoppers and grasshoppers. The book also highlights ecology and conservation issues relating to British species. An accompanying DVD features many aspects of the behaviour of nearly all British species, including song, conflict, courtship behaviour, sex-role reversal and egg-laying

col photos, line drawings. 532pp.

[16506] 2012 HB £36.99 ~~£50.00~~

[16507] 2012 PB £30.00



Koese, B.

**De Nederlandse steenvliegen (Plecoptera)**

Text Dutch. Illustrated key to the stoneflies of the Netherlands

col photos + line drawings. 158pp.

[16142] 2008 PB £15.00

Macadam, C.; Bennet, C.

**A Pictorial Guide to the British Ephemeroptera**

Introductory guide with keys for identification of larvae and adults to family level.

col photos, line drawings, dist. maps. 128pp.

[15975] 2010 PB £15.00

Malicky, H.

**Atlas of Southeast Asian Trichoptera**

Text English, Thai, Indonesian. Enables identification of adult males to species level in Thailand, Laos, Vietnam, Cambodia, Malaysia, Brunei, and the islands of Sumatra, Java, Bali and Kalimantan of Indonesia, the Andaman and Nicobar Islands (c. 2000 spp.)

text figs. xxx, 346pp.

[16457] 2010 HB £75.00

Martín Mateo, M.P.

**Fauna Iberica 32: Phthiraptera***Ischnocera*

Text Spanish

text figs.

[15331] 2010 HB £52.00

Martire, D.

**Les Libellules et éphémères de La Reunion**

Text French. Covers all 21 species of Odonata and 2 species of Ephemeroptera

found on the island of Reunion. Key to adult Odonata. Col photos, distribution maps. 72pp.

[16351] 2010 PB £16.50

Pinchen, B.J.

**Pocket Guide to the Grasshoppers, Crickets and allied Insects of Britain and Ireland**

Easy to use identification guide to the 37 species of grasshoppers, groundhoppers, crickets, bush crickets, earwigs and cockroaches. 77 col + 21 b/w illus. 108pp.

[14494] 2006 PB £8.50

Rentz, D.

**A guide to the Katydid of Australia**

Explores this diverse family Tettigoniidae, comprising 1000+ species in Australia, including Norfolk and Lord Howe islands. col photos, text figs. 214pp.

[15359] 2010 PB £32.50

**New**

Strid, T.

**Gräshoppor i Sverige en fälthandbok**

Text Swedish. A field guide to the 38 grasshopper species found in Sweden

col photos + maps. 111pp.

[16835] 2010 PB £9.99

Svensson, B.W.

**Stovslandor / Psocoptera**

Text Swedish with keys also in English. Covers 80 species known from Sweden, Finland, Norway and Denmark

col illus, distribution maps. 204pp.

[15070] 2010 HB £49.00

**New**

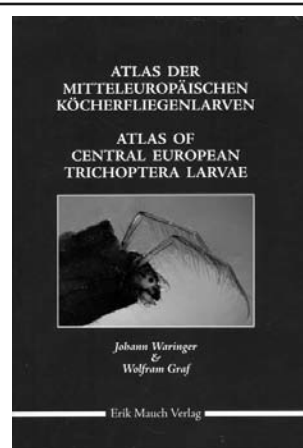
Waringer, J.; Graf, W.

**Atlas der mitteleuropäischen Köcherfliegenlarven / Atlas of Central European Trichoptera Larvae**

Text English/German. Revised and greatly enlarged version of 'Atlas of Austrian caddisfly larvae'. Dichotomous key together with a completely new synoptic key, presenting similar species on a single page, facilitating identification by more than one morphological feature. Includes all species described from Austria, Germany and Switzerland

600+ col photos. 468pp.

[16696] 2011 HB £110.00



**NEW BOOKS: General Entomology**

**Entomology: General**

**Special Offer**

Alford, D.

**Plant Pests** (New Naturalist 116)

400pp.

[15639] JAN 2011 HB £39.99 ~~£50.00~~

[15640] JAN 2011 HB £24.99 ~~£30.00~~

**New**

Barbosa, P.; Letourneau, D.; Agrawal, A. (Eds)

**Insect Outbreaks Revisited**

Insect 'outbreaks' can be hugely destructive when the insect is a crop pest or carries diseases of humans, farm animals, or wildlife. Knowledge of these types of population dynamics and computer models that may help predict when they occur are very important. 12 col plates + b/w photos + illus. 477pp.

[16822] 2012 HB £65.00

**Special Offer**

Barnard, P.

**Royal Entomological Society**

**Book of British Insects**

A systematic account of all 558 families of British insects, covering not just the large and familiar groups that are included in popular books, but even the smallest and least known. Illustrated throughout in colour with photographs to show the range of diversity, both morphological and behavioural, among the 24,000 species col. illus. 383pp.

[16499] 2011 HB £34.95 ~~£39.95~~

**New**

Blanche, R.

**Life in a Gall: The Biology and Ecology of Insects that live in Plant Galls**

Introduction to the Australian native insects

that induce galls on plants and the plant species that host them. 111 col + b/w photos, 3 b/w illus. 71pp.

[16803] 2012 PB £28.50

Brock, P.D.

**A photographic guide to Insects of the New Forest and surrounding area**

Over 1600 images. Around 1300 species included full col throughout. 320pp.

[16489] 2010 PB £18.95

**Special Offer**

Chinery, M.

**Insects of Britain and Western Europe**

3rd edition. Over 2,000 species illustrated Over 2000 colour illustrations. 320pp.

[16777] 2012 PB £14.99 ~~£16.99~~

Ciesla, W.

**Forest Entomology: A Global Perspective**

Examines forest insects in a global context and reviews their dynamics, interactions with humans and methods for monitoring and management of species that damage forests. b/w photos. 400pp.

[16598] 2011 HB £75.00

Csoka, Gy.

**Leaf Mines and Leaf Miners**

Text English/Hungarian. Photographic field guide. 180 colour photos, 10 line drawings. 192pp.

[12332] 2003 HB £25.00

Dixon, T.

**Insect Herbivore-Host Dynamics: Tree-dwelling Aphids**

Using analyses from long-term population studies and experiments, this book introduces students and research workers to insect herbivore-host dynamics using the interaction

between aphids and trees as a model 91 line diagrams 13 table. 199pp.

[16648] 2011 PB £27.99

**New**

Drake, A.; Reynolds, D.R.

**Radar Entomology Observing Insect Flight and Migration**

Relates radar observation of insect movement to complementary and competing methodologies and surveys its capabilities and limitations. It also deals with the application of these findings in the management and forecasting of both pest and beneficial insects 16 col + 127 b/w illus. 432pp.

[16024] 2012 HB £155.00

**New**

Gennard, D.

**Forensic Entomology: An Introduction**

2nd edition. Provides undergraduates with a concise introduction to the subject. 14 col plates, b/w illus. 249pp.

[16802] 2012 HB £85.00

[16801] 2012 PB £29.95

Gordh, G.; Headrick, D.H.

**A Dictionary of Entomology**

2nd revised edition. 35,000 terms, names and phrases from the fields of insect anatomy, behaviour, biology, ecology, histology, molecular biology, morphology, pest management, taxonomy and systematics. x, 1526pp.

[15130] 2011 HB £99.95

**New**

Harrison, J.F.; Woods, H.A.; Roberts, S.P.

**Ecological and Environmental Physiology of Insects**

Presents a current and comprehensive overview of how the key physiological traits of insects respond to environmental variation numerous illustrations. 372pp.

[16627] 2012 HB £65.00

[16628] 2012 PB £34.95

**New**

Kazenas, V.L.; Kastcheev, V.A.

**Insects of Kazakhstan:**

**A photographic atlas**

An overview of the insect fauna illustrating over 1,000 species most likely to be seen by visitors. 1110 col photos. 232pp.

[16717] 2012 PB £39.99

**New**

Larkin, D.

**A Photographic Pocket Guide to Insects found in Northamptonshire**

Includes many species likely to be encountered in gardens or the countryside col photos. 200pp.

[16766] 2012 HB £20.00

**New**

Lewington, R.

**Guide to insects of the British Isles (Identification Chart)**

This fold-out chart is a guide to the main orders of insects on land and in water. colour illustrations.

[16825] 2012 Chart £2.75

**New**

Ackery, P.R.

**Butterflies and other Insects:**

*My enduring impressions*

The author spent 41 years working with the scientific collections at the Natural History Museum, London, primarily the butterfly collection. To some extent, this volume reflects his areas of specialization: the milkweed butterflies, the passionvine butterflies, the apollo butterflies and the birdwing butterflies; together with other stories that imposed on his memory over four decades. As a new-comer to entomology in 1965, he became very aware of the absence of a collections based introductory text, so to some extent this book addresses this need 69 col plates. 193pp.

[16715] 2012 PB £39.50



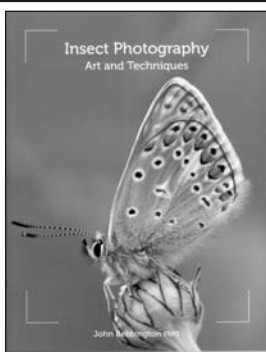
**New - Special Offer**

Bebbington, J.

**Insect Photography: Art and Techniques**

Insect photography is a challenging and stimulating art. Well-shot images give stunning results, which can aid study and enhance enjoyment of the natural world. This practical book explains how to reliably take those photographs. Through introducing insects and their behaviour, it advises on when and how to see nature at work and, by instructing on techniques, it shows how to capture the moment to dramatic effect 292 col photos. 160pp.

[16852] 2012 PB £16.99



**New**

Merz, B. (Ed.)

**Liste annotée des insectes (Insecta) du canton de Genève**Text French  
109 col photos. 532pp.

[16798] 2012 HB £65.00

Neri, J.

**The Insect and the Image:***Visualizing Nature in Early Modern Europe, 1500-1700*Revealing how sixteenth- and seventeenth-century artists and image makers shaped ideas of the natural world  
b/w plates. 233pp.

[16637] 2011 HB £61.50

[16638] 2011 PB £20.50

New, T.R.

**'In Considerable Variety':****Introducing the Diversity of Australia's Insects**Using Australian insect examples this book provides an introduction to basic entomology for conservation managers and emphasises the massive taxonomic, ecological and evolutionary diversity within this fauna. Written largely in non-technical language  
69 illus (22 col). 254pp.

[16649] 2011 HB £126.00

**New**

New, T.R. (Ed.)

**Insect Conservation: Past, Present and Prospects**First comprehensive survey of history and development of insect conservation. Traces the development of the discipline and its acceptance as an important component of biodiversity conservation.  
60 illus (41 col). xii, 435pp.

[16792] 2012 HB £135.00

**New**

Stokland, J.N.; Siitonen, J.; Jonsson, B.G.

**Biodiversity in Dead Wood**First book to synthesise the natural history and conservation needs of wood-inhabiting organisms. Presenting a thorough introduction to biodiversity in decaying wood, the book studies the rich diversity of fungi, insects and vertebrates that depend upon dead wood. It describes the functional diversity of these organisms and their specific habitat requirements in terms of host trees, decay phases, tree dimensions, microhabitats and the surrounding environment. Recognising the threats posed by timber extraction and forest management, the authors also present management options for protecting and maintaining the diversity of these species in forests as well as in agricultural landscapes and urban parks  
b/w illus, photos, tables. 509pp.

[16853] 2012 PB £38.00

**New**

Vega, F.E.; Kaya, H.K. (Eds)

**Insect Pathology**2nd edition. Covers all major groups of insect pathogens; includes chapters on the history of insect pathology, principles of microbial control and epizootiology, host resistance, Wolbachia and diseases of beneficial insects  
490pp.

[16708] 2012 HB £78.95

**Other Invertebrates**

Andersson, G. et al

**Mångfotingar / Myriapoda**

Text Swedish, species summaries in English. Comprehensive work on the Myriapoda (Chilopoda, Diplopoda, Paurpoda, Symphyla) of North Europe. Illustrated keys col illus, line drawings, distribution maps. 351pp.

[14368] 2005 HB £49.00

Bamber, R.N.

**Sea Spiders (Pycnogonida) of the North-East Atlantic***Synopses of the British Fauna 5*  
2nd edition. text figs. 249pp.

[16229] 2010 PB £37.50

Barber, A.D.

**Key to the identification of British Centipedes**

Enables identification of the 57 species found in Britain. AIDGAP key.

16 col photos, 150 line drawings. 96pp.

[15119] 2009 PB £8.00

Barber, A.D.

**Centipedes Synopses of the British Fauna 58**

Illustrated keys to the 61 species. Detailed taxonomic notes

245 text figs. viii, 228pp.

[15135] 2009 PB £35.50

Cameron, R.

**Land Snails in the British Isles**Revised edition. AIDGAP key.  
4 col plates, 160 line drawings. iii, 84pp.

[12991] 2008 PB £8.00

Boschi, C.; Kappeler, M.; Tanner, K.  
**Die Schneckenfauna der Schweiz:***Ein umfassendes Bild- und Bestimmungsbuch*Text German. Comprehensive guide to all 254 species of snail found in Switzerland  
861 col photos, 587 drawings, 254 maps. 624pp.

[16674] 2011 HB £79.00

Crothers, J.

**Snails on rocky sea shores***(Naturalists' Handbooks 30)*

Includes a key to common species, background ecology, an overview of rocky shore habitats and the techniques required for anyone to study this fascinating and

accessible fauna

col &amp; bw photos, line drawings. 97pp.

[16501] 2011 PB £19.99

Foelix, R.F.

**Biology of Spiders**Revised edition  
b/w photos & illus. 419pp.

[16203] 2011 PB £32.50

**New**

Forest, J.; Von Vaupel Klein, J.C.; Schram, F.R. (Eds.)

**Treatise on Zoology - Anatomy, Taxonomy, Biology - The Crustacea, Vol. 3**New revised English edition of the Crustacea volumes from "Traite de Zoologie" (Vol. 7 Parts 1, 2, and 3A 1994-1996). Includes chapters on: Neuroanatomy; Neurohormones; Embryology; Relative Growth and Allometry  
440pp.

[15246] 2012 HB £169.00

Gerlach, J.

**Crustacea, Platyhelminthes, Nematoda, Annelida, Rotifera and Tardigrada of the Seychelles islands**

98 photos, 175 line drawings. 160pp.

[16245] 2011 PB £40.00

Gerlach, J.; Marusik, Y. (Eds)

**Arachnida and Myriapoda of the Seychelles Islands**

Includes all 433 species of spiders, scorpions, mites, centipedes, millipedes and related groups recorded from the islands. Keys, illustrations and descriptions, distribution, conservation status.

1500+ line drawings, 17 photos. 435pp.

[16164] 2010 PB £60.00

Gregory, S.

**Woodlice and Waterlice (Isopoda: Oniscidea & Asellota) in Britain and Ireland**Covers 40 species of woodlice & 4 species of waterlice; identification and distribution, habitat and associated species  
39 col photos, 53 maps. viii, 175pp.

[15215] 2009 PB £19.50

Harten, A. van (Ed.)

**Arthropod Faune of the UAE**

This series provides an inventory of the arthropod fauna of the United Arab Emirates. Many species are recorded from the UAE for the first time, and many species/subspecies and some genera are new to science. Contributions from 160 taxonomists from 27 countries. Each volume is illustrated by numerous colour and b/w photos and line drawings.

**Vol. 1.** 754pp.

[15949] 2008 HB £38.00

**Vol. 2.** 786pp.

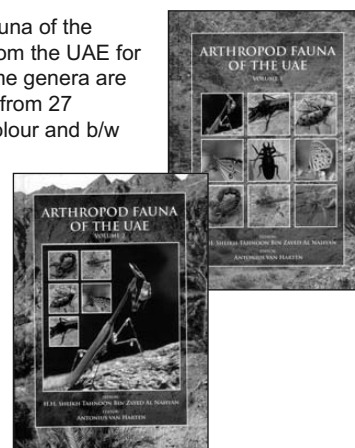
[15950] 2009 HB £38.00

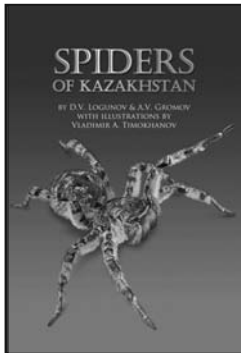
**Vol. 3.** 700pp.

[16221] 2010 HB £38.00

**Vol. 4**

[16548] 2011 HB £42.00





**New**

Logunov, D.V.; Gromov, A.V.  
**Spiders of Kazakhstan**

Richly illustrated account of the spider fauna of this central Asian country. Covers 176 spider species of 41 families, representing most of the genera (excluding the Linyphiidae) recorded from Kazakhstan. Includes a complete checklist of arachnids (excluding Acari)  
203 col illus. 232pp.

[16820] 2012 HB £39.99

**New**

Haaren, T. van; Soors, J.  
**Aquatic Oligochaeta of the Netherlands and Belgium**

Text English. First reference work on the freshwater and brackish water polychaetes found in the Netherlands, Belgium and Germany. Ecological and taxonomic background information and a new identification key based on characteristics that are relatively easy to distinguish, without specialized equipment  
400pp.

[16909] 2012 HB £169.00

Herberstein, M.E.  
**Spider Behaviour Flexibility and Versatility**

bw & col photos, line drawings. 391pp.

[16383] 2011 PB £35.00

Iorio, E.  
**Les Lithobies et genres voisins de France (Chilopoda, Lithobiomorpha)**

Text French. A revision of several poorly known species and much new information on this genus. Identification keys  
134 col photos + line drawings. 104pp.

[15366] 2010 PB £29.00

Kime, R.D.; Enghoff, H.  
**Atlas of European Millipedes (Class Diplopoda). Vol. 1: Orders Polyxenida, Glomerida, Platydesmida, Siphonocryptida, Polyzoniida, Callipodida, Polydesmida**

First of three volumes showing the distribution of Europe's 1500+ species of millipedes on 50x50km square maps. This volume includes 492 species, including the tiny pincushion millipedes, the colourful pill-millipedes and the flat-backed millipedes  
col photos, maps. 282pp.

[16508] 2011 HB £78.00

Koese, B.; Soes, M.

**De Nederlandse rivierkreeften (Astacoidea & Parastacoidea)**

Text Dutch. Illustrated key to the crayfish of the Netherlands  
col photos + line drawings. 107pp.

[16694] 2011 PB £15.00

Le Peru, B.

**The Spiders of Europe, a synthesis of data. Vol. 1: Atypidae - Theridiidae**

Text English, summary English/French. Overview of current knowledge on European spiders, with summary of information scattered in the literature. For each species: description with data on taxonomy, habitat, biology, distribution; figures emphasise critical features for identification; map of European distribution. To be completed in four volumes. Vol. 1: 750 species, 2,100 drawings  
line drawings, distribution maps. 522pp.

[16554] 2011 PB £45.00

Lee, P.

**Atlas of Millipedes (Diplopoda) of Britain and Ireland**

col photos, distribution maps. 216pp.

[14420] 2006 HB £30.00

Minelli, A.

**Treatise on Zoology. The Myriapoda. Vol. 1**

Updated treatment of all aspects of biology of the four myriapod classes (about 15,000 species described to date), including external and internal morphology, physiology, reproduction, development, distribution, ecology, phylogeny and taxonomy  
text figs. 538pp.

[16285] 2011 HB £175.00

Paquin, P.; Vink, C.J.; Duperre, N.  
**Spiders of New Zealand: Annotated Family Key and Species List**

500+ detailed illustrations, key to the 57 families. b/w illus. viii, 118pp.

[16084] 2010 PB £35.00

Pawley, S.; Dobson, M.; Fletcher, M.  
**Guide to British Freshwater Macroinvertebrates for Biotic Assessment**

Identification guide to the macroinvertebrate families included in biotic assessment in the UK, covering flatworms, annelids, molluscs, larger crustaceans, arachnids and all aquatic orders of insects. Keys.  
257 line drawings. 80pp.

[16572] 2011 PB £25.00

Penney, D.

**Common Spiders & other Arachnids of the Gambia, West Africa**

Ecology, behaviour & identification of Gambian arachnids  
172 col photos. 80pp.

[15918] 2009 PB £13.99

Penney, D.; Selden, P.A.

**Fossil Spiders the evolutionary history of a mega-diverse order**

Up to date information on the importance and diversity of fossil spiders.  
87 photos. 128pp.

[16242] 2011 HB £35.00

Richards, P.

**Guide to the Harvestmen of the British Isles**

Fold-out chart  
col photos.

[16220] 2010 Chart £3.50

Roberts, M.J.

**The Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland: Compact Edition.**

Reprinted.  
241 col plates, line drawings. 2 vols.

[10255] 1993 PB £125.00

**New**

Schuchert, P.

**Athecate hydroids and their medusae Synopses of the British Fauna 59**

Concise account of the morphology, habits and distribution of 113 species recorded from the north-east Atlantic. Identification keys  
290 line drawings, map. 364pp.

[16914] 2012 PB £55.00

Stockmann, R.; Ythier, E.  
**Scorpions of the World**

Text English. More than 350 species described and illustrated  
400+ col photos of living scorpions. 572pp.

[16122] 2010 HB £65.00

Tsemelin, A.; Zhadan, A.; Marfenin, N.  
**Flora and Fauna of the White Sea: An Illustrated Atlas**

Text Russian. Beautifully illustrated with more than 1700 photos, showing flora and fauna of the White Sea, from algae to invertebrates, fish, marine mammals and birds  
col photos. 471pp.

[16666] 2010 HB £75.00

Wijnhoven, H.

**De Nederlandse hooiwagens (Opiliones)**

Text Dutch. Illustrated key to the harvestmen (Opiliones) of the Netherlands  
col photos + line drawings.

[16144] 2009 PB £15.00



**New**

Sherlock, E.  
**Key to the Earthworms of the UK and Ireland**

Enables identification of all 27 species of earthworms found living freely in the UK and Ireland. Species accounts. Illustrated keys  
col photos, line drawings. 44pp.

[16826] 2012 PB £7.50

**Botany & Fungi****Atherton, I.; Bosanquet, S.; Lawley, M.  
Mosses and Liverworts of Britain  
and Ireland: A Field Guide**

User friendly field guide to British and Irish mosses and liverworts

col photos, line drawings, maps. 848pp.

[15335] 2010 PB £29.95

**Barretto, G.; Cribb, P.; Gale, S.  
The Wild Orchids of Hong Kong**

First authoritative account of all Hong Kong's 126 native species and varieties of orchid

297 col + 14 b/w photos, 184 line drawings, 25 watercolour paintings, 3 maps. xviii, 697pp.

[16614] 2011 HB £58.00

**New**

Bernet, P.

**Les Orchidees de la Reunion**

Text French

col photos.

[16832] 2012 HB £85.00

Boertmann, D.

**The Genus *Hygrocybe* (Fungi of  
Northern Europe 1)**

2nd revised edition. With revised keys, descriptions and colour photos of all 62 species

col photos, line drawings. 200pp.

[15086] 2010 HB £45.00

Boon, C.R.; Outen, A.R.

**Flora of Bedfordshire**

Up-to-date account of the distribution of the vascular plants and bryophytes of the county of Bedfordshire (including the administrative county and VC 30). Introductory chapters set the flora in context with the history of botanical recording and the geology of the county

col photos, dist maps. 717pp.

[16729] 2011 HB £48.00

Bosser, J.; Lecoufle, M.

**Les Orchidees de Madagascar /  
Orchids of Madagascar**

Text French & English

500 col photos. 496pp.

[16659] 2011 PB £55.00

**Special Offer**

Buczacki, S.; Shields, C.

**Collins Fungi Guide**

The most complete field guide to the mushrooms and toadstools of Britain and Europe

coll illus. 604pp.

[16784] 2012 PB £17.99 ~~£19.99~~

Chinery, M.

**Britain's Plant Galls**

Photographic field guide. Typical views of each type of gall. Detailed gall profiles with key identification features and on which plants they are found.

200 photos. 96pp.

[16475] 2011 PB £14.99

Dobson, F.S.

**Lichens: An illustrated guide to the  
British and Irish species**

6th revised and enlarged edition numerous colour photographs and b/w line drawings, maps. 496pp.

[16490] 2011 HB £50.00

[16352] 2011 PB £35.00

**New - Special Offer**

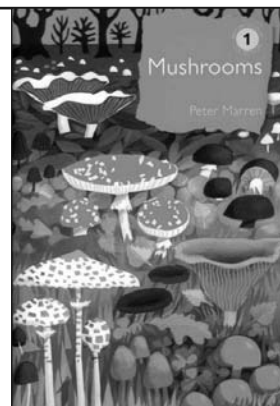
Marren, P.

**Mushrooms**

Mushrooms, the first volume in a major new series of books on British natural history, provides a remarkable insight into the natural and human world of fungi. Written in Marren's inimitable style, it is a refreshingly candid view of the diversity of fungi and our relationship with this intriguing group. It explores topics such as the naming of fungi, their importance in natural ecosystems, fungus forays and our ambivalent attitude to edible fungi, as well as recent efforts to record and conserve vulnerable species. Copiously illustrated with beautiful colour photographs

200 col photos. 272pp.

[16856] 2012 HB £22.95 ~~£24.95~~

**New**

Greenwood, E.

**Flora of North Lancashire**

76 plates, 1250 maps. 640pp.

[16772] 2012 HB £50.00

Hawksford, J.E.; Hopkins, I.J.

**The Flora of Staffordshire**

col photos, distribution maps. 432pp.

[16551] 2011 HB £45.00

Kibby, G.

**British Boletes with keys to species**

Keys, descriptions and illustrations of most of the 80 species occurring in the British Isles

97 col photos. 72pp.

[16510] 2011 PB £22.00

Kibby, G.

**The Genus *Russula* in Great****Britain with synoptic keys to species**

Includes keys to species

40+ pages of col photos. 119pp.

[16770] 2012 Spiral Binding £22.00

**New**

Kibby, G.

**The Genus *Amanita* in Great****Britain**

Includes photos of the commoner species as well as some of the rarer ones. Keys to all species (including some extra-limital species that might be found in Britain)

61 col photos + illus. 50pp.

[16821] 2012 PB £12.50

**New**

Knudsen, H.; Vesterholt, J. (Eds)

**Funga Nordica: Agaricoid, boletoid,  
clavarioid, cyphelloid and gastroid  
genera**

New enlarged and updated edition, comprising now descriptions and keys to 3054 species of basidiomycetes from northern Europe, in 278 genera. This edition now includes the gastromycetes (incl. the basidiotruffles) and the clavarioid fungi (excl. Gomphales) [This edition does not include the DVD from MycoKey]

line drawings. 2 vols: 1083pp.

[16830] 2012 HB £80.00

**New**

Koopman, J. (Ed.)

**Carex Europaea. The genus *Carex*****L. (Cyperaceae) in Europe, 1:****Accepted names, hybrids, synonyms,****distribution, chromosome numbers**

The genus *Carex* is one of the largest in the world and mostly represented in the northern hemisphere, from the temperate to the arctic

zones. This first volume primarily deals with names, synonymy, hybrid information, and various ranges in Europe, and a huge compendium of references

147 col plates. viii, 726pp.

[16859] 2011 HB £119.00

Lafranchis, T.; Sfikas, G.

**Flowers of Greece**

Well illustrated guide to the Greek flora.

Includes 4,200 species with information on habitat, location and flowering period. A DVD includes more than 13,000 additional high quality photos and lists of plants found in Greece

3500 col photos. 2 vols: 432; 446pp.

[15206] 2009 PB £115.00

**New**

Lockhart, N.; Hodgetts, N.; Holyoak, D.

**Rare and threatened Bryophytes  
of Ireland**

A detailed review of the distribution, ecology and conservation status of threatened mosses and liverworts (bryophytes) in Ireland. Identification notes for all species that are treated in detail; distribution maps and photographs.

col photos, distribution maps. 638pp.

[16751] 2012 HB £25.00

McCosh, D.; Rich, T.

**Atlas of British and Irish  
Hawkweeds: (*Pilosella* L. and  
*Hieracium* L.)**

Based on the author's database of c.19,000 *Hieracium* and *Pilosella* records, representing over 420 species. Maps for all species, representative silhouette, brief notes, list of vice-counties from which it has been recorded, and IUCN threat category.

distribution maps (1 col). 500pp.

[16521] 2011 PB £17.50

Pils, G.

**Flowers of Turkey. A photo guide**

Text English. 4153 species illustrated in colour. First photographic guide to the wild flowers of the whole of Turkey

408 col plates. 448pp.

[16443] 2006 HB £79.00

Poland, J.; Clement, E.

**The Vegetative Key to the British  
Flora: A New Approach to Plant****Identification**

For the identification of nearly 3000 wildflowers, grasses, sedges, trees, shrubs, ferns & fern-allies found in the British Isles

24 col. plates. 526pp.

[15176] 2009 PB £24.95

## Fungi Europaei

Comprehensive, well illustrated monographs on the European fungi. Includes keys colour photographs, colour plates, micrographs and line drawings.

### Vol. 1: *Agaricus I - Allopsalliota*

Text Spanish/English, with keys also in Italian.  
396 col photos, 42 col plates, 114 micrographs.  
824pp.  
[16202] 2008 HB £75.00

### Vol. 1a: *Agaricus & Allopsalliota Pt. 2*

Text Spanish/English  
396 col photos, 42 col plates, 114 micrographs.  
824pp.  
[16616] DUE 2013 HB Price not set

### Vol. 2: *Boletus s.l.*

Spanish/English/Italian keys.  
428 col photos, 92 col plates, 110 micrographs.  
952pp.  
[16204] 2005 HB £75.00

### Vol. 3: *Tricholoma (Fr.) Staudé*

Text Italian, keys English/Italian. This volume is a combination of two volumes, the original published in 1988 and its supplement published in 2003.  
90 col photos, 96 col plates, micrographs. 620, 204pp.  
[16205] 2003 HB £60.00

### Vol. 4: *Lepiota s.l.*

Text Italian, keys English/Italian.  
80 col plates, 133 micrographs. 743pp.  
[16206] 1990 HB £65.00

### Vol. 5: *Entoloma s.l.*

Text English/Italian.  
88 col plates, 288 micrographs. 760pp.  
[16207] 1992 HB £65.00

### Vol. 5a: *Entoloma s.l. (Supplemento)*

Text English/Italian. Includes newly discovered taxa since the main work was published in 1992.  
389 col photos, 25 col plates, 102 micrographs.  
620pp.  
[16208] 2004 HB £68.00

### Vol. 6: *Hygrophorus s.l.*

Text Italian, with keys, preface, materials/methods also in English.  
102 col photos, 80 col plates, 109 micrographs.  
784pp.  
[16209] 1997 HB £65.00

### Vol. 7: *Lactarius*

Text Italian, with introductory section and keys also in English.  
121 col photos, 62 col plates, 141 micrographs.  
845pp.  
[16210] 1999 HB £65.00

### Vol. 8: *Xerocomus s.l.*

Text English/Italian  
290 col photos, 21 col plates, 343 micrographs.  
528pp.  
[16211] 2003 HB £58.00

### Vol. 9: *Amaniteae. Amanita, Limacella & Torrendia*

Text French.  
202 col photos, 113 col plates, 128 micrographs.  
1120pp.  
[16212] 2004 HB £79.00

### Vol. 10: *Polyporaceae s.l.*

Text Italian with English summaries.  
343 col photos, 1 col plates, 292 micrographs.  
808pp.  
[16213] 2005 HB £69.00

### Vol. 11: *Conocybe - Pholiotina*

Text English/German/Italian.  
403 col photos, 46 col plates, 150 micrographs, 154 maps. 968pp.  
[16214] 2009 HB £79.00

### Vol. 12: *Corticiaceae s.l.*

Text and species keys in English. Keys to genera in English/Italian. Descriptions and illustrations almost all the known European species  
427 col photos, 455 micrographs. 1008pp.  
[16276] 2010 HB £79.00

### New

### Vol. 13: *Strophariaceae s.l.*

Text English/Italian. Stropharia, Hypholoma, Psilocybe, Pholiotina, Flammula  
377 col photos, 43 micrographs. 648pp.  
[16615] 2011 HB £70.00

### Redfern, M.; Shirley, P.; Bloxham, M. *British Plant Galls: Identification of Galls on Plants and Fungi*

Revised 2nd edition. Allows identification of the common plant galls found in the field in Great Britain. 200 keys grouped by gall causer (bacteria, mycoplasma and viruses, fungi, plants, nematodes and arthropods), and then subdivided according to host plant genera  
col plates, figs. 432pp.  
[15407] 2011 PB £28.00

### Rend, M.; Mundell, T. *Hampshire Rare Plant Register*

An inventory of locations and detailed records for over 400 nationally or locally rare or threatened flowering plants and ferns. Brief accounts of each species' occurrence in both South and North Hampshire, combined in most cases with records for every known site, concentrating on those made after 1986.  
6 col plates, maps. iv, 437pp.  
[16773] 2011 PB £22.50

### Rich, T.C.G.; Houston, L.; Robertson, A.; Proctor, M.C.F. *Whitebeams, Rowans and Service Trees of Britain and Ireland: A Monograph of British and Irish Sorbus L*

476 col photos, line drawings, maps. vi, 223pp.  
[16178] 2010 HB £30.00

### Smith, C.W. *The Lichens of Great Britain and Ireland*

2nd revised edition. Keys to 327 genera and 1873 species. Detailed information on morphology, chemistry and distribution  
line drawings. 1046pp.  
[15194] 2009 HB £65.00

### Taylor, M. *Revised Illustrated Checklist. Orchids of Chios, Inouses & Psara*

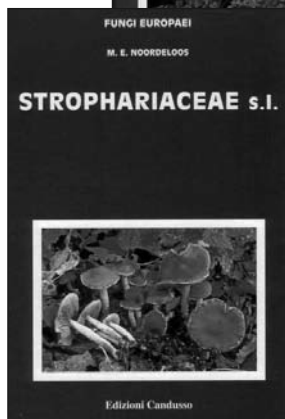
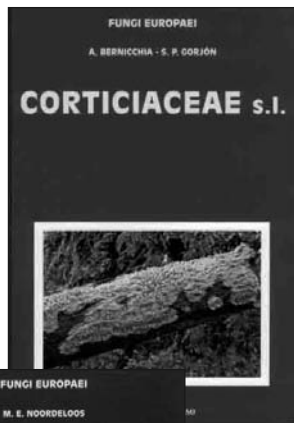
2nd edition. Text English, Greek, German, Italian, French, Dutch and Danish. All 72 taxa illustrated by 4 col photos including whole plants, flower heads and close-ups of individual flowers  
72 col plates. 139pp.  
[16689] 2011 PB £24.00

### New Whelan, P. *Lichens of Ireland: An Illustrated Introduction*

first introductory guide to Ireland's lichens. Includes pictures and brief descriptions for over 250 lichens. For each species: distribution map, appropriate spot test results, spore size and notes on the habitat/substrate that the lichen is most likely to occupy  
col photos, distribution maps. 160pp.  
[16755] 2012 PB £17.99

### Wilmore, G.; Lunn, J.; Rodwell, J. *The South Yorkshire Plant Atlas*

Details over 2000 vascular plant species from around 1000 taxa and contains upwards of 200,000 individual records collected since 2001 for the districts of Barnsley, Doncaster, Rotherham and Sheffield in South Yorkshire  
col photos, maps. 459pp.  
[16714] 2011 HB £55.00



A selection of our recently acquired and rare books on entomology and invertebrates is included in this catalogue. For full listings of our second-hand and antiquarian stock, please see our website, or ask for a list in your subject area

## Entomology: General

[C3893] **Katalog Fauny Polski. Nr 1-39** 1960-1985. 39 parts in 9 vols. Bound in uniform red buckram. From an institutional library, with neat ink stamps to front wrappers of individual parts only. Fine unused set. *Mostly entomology / invertebrates (a number of contributions on Coleoptera), also Fishes, Reptiles, Amphibians.* £225.00

[C5674] **The Entomologist. Vol. 80-116** 1947-1997. 37 vols. plates, figs. Original part wrappers as issued. Lacks Nov 1964, most indexes for vols 107-116 not present. Vg run. *The journal ceased publication in 1973 with volume 106 and briefly resumed with vols. 107-116 (1988-1997).* £145.00

[C5675] **The Entomologist. Vol. 57-72** 1924-1939. 16 vols. plates, figs. Uniformly bound, blue cloth, gt. Vg run. £150.00

[B7792] **The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation. Vol. 53-117** 1941-2005. 65 vols. plates. Orig. wrappers, in parts as issued, with indexes/title-pages. *Current annual subscription is £28.* £520.00

[C4534] **Bertrand, H. Les Insectes Aquatiques d'Europe** 1954. 556; 547. 530 + 495 text figs. Bound in a single volume, cloth mottled. Vg. *Text French. Vol. 1: Collemboles, Hemipteres, Odonates, Plecopteres, Ephemeropteres, Megalopteres, Planipennes, Coleopteres; Vol. 2: Trichopteres, Lepidopteres, Dipteres, Hymenopteres.* £200.00

[C4422] **Boisduval, J.A. Essai sur l'Entomologie Horticole** comprenant l'Histoire des Insectes nuisibles a l'Horticulture. 1867. xvi, 648. engraved portrait frontis, 125 woodcuts. Cont. half leather (rubbed, some wear to spine / corners), raised bands to spine, marbled boards. Ex-lib: ink stamps to end-papers only. Author's inscription to M. Dupuis. Good copy. £75.00

[C1348] **Bonnet, Charles (1720-1793) Traite d'Insectologie: [Pt. 1:] ou observations sur les pucerons; [Pt. 2:] ou observations sur quelques Especies de vers d'eau douce, qui coupes par morceaux, deviennent autant d'Animaux complets.** 1745. 2 vols: [2].xxxii.[6].228; [10].232. 8 engraved folding plates, 2 folding tables; with an additional series of 22 folding engraved plates bound with vol. 2. Cont. dec. panelled calf, raised bands to spines, dec. gilt tooling to compartments, marbled end-papers. Very nice set. Some rubbing to corners & joints, minor wear to head of spines. One folding table with old neat repair. The additional 22 plates at the rear of vol. 2 are of Hydra and are from Baker: Essai sur l'histoire naturelle du polype, insecte...(1744), which appeared a year before Bonnet's work. *Scarce original edition of Bonnet's important work on insect biology, which contains his discovery of parthenogenetic reproduction, based on his study of aphids. Vol 2 is concerned with observations on the phenomena of division and regeneration in the lower animals.* [Nissen ZBI 462; Garrison Morton 308]. £795.00

[C6098] **Bouche, P.F. Naturgeschichte der Insekten, besonders in Hinsicht ihrer ersten Zustaende als Larven und Puppen** 1834. v, 216. 10 engraved plates. Later cloth-backed, marbled boards; no lettering to spine. Ink stamp to title-page. Some foxing. *In this book the Berlin entomologist Peter Friedrich Bouché (1785-1856) described the early instars of a large number of insects, especially Diptera and Hymenoptera, but also Lepidoptera, Coleoptera and other groups. The book is of importance as it includes descriptions of new species, often illustrated on the plates* [Horn-Schenkling 2093]. £85.00

[C2624] **British Museum (Natural History) Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History). Entomology. Vol. 1-57 [with] Supplement 1-26** 1951-1988. 83 vols. numerous plates + line drawings. Fine set. Well bound in buckram (most with leather title-pieces to spines) - several similar styles; wrappers bound in. Last 4 volumes (54-57) in original parts as issued. From an institutional library, with some neat ink stamps to wrappers/end-papers. £3000.00

[C4001] **Carde, R.T.; Millar, J. (Ed.) Advances in Insect Chemical Ecology** 2004. 246. 31 line drawings, 13 half-tones, 2 col plates, 36 figs. Vg. £65.00

[C5522] **Coulson, J.R. Releases of Beneficial Organisms in the United States and Territories-1982** 1992. 529. Small library stamp; minor wear. *United States Dept. of Agriculture Miscellaneous Publication No. 1505.* £30.00

[C4928] **Curtis, J. Farm Insects** 1860. xiv, 15-528. 16 fine hand-col engraved plates, 69 wood engravings in text. Orig. cloth, gilt, rebaked with orig. spine preserved. Corners bumped + worn; inner hinges reinforced. Ex-lib.: gilt stamp to spine, a few ink stamps to end-papers/title-page/verso of frontis. only. Internally, largely clean with occasional spotting. Plates finely hand coloured. *1st edition. The fine plates illustrate insect pests and the damage they cause to crops.* £125.00

[C6096] **Fabricius, J.C. Philosophia Entomologica sistens Scientiae Fundamenta adiectis definitionibus, exemplis, observationibus, adumbrationibus.** 1778. [12], 178. engraved title-vignette and tailpiece. Orig. plain printer's wrappers, soiled, spine worn with loss; edges uncut. Internally clean. A sound, unsophisticated copy. From the library of Felix Bryk (1882-1957), a Swedish lepidopterist. *Scarce.* [Horn-Schenkling 6197]. £350.00

[B3361] **Fuessly, J.G. Archives de l'Histoire des Insectes publiees en allemand...traduites en françois.** 1794. xii, 184, (2). 50 plates (46 hand-col), engraved by J.R. Schellenberg. Corners worn; spine rubbed / scuffed; marbled boards. Inner hinges strengthened with linen. Some minor spotting / foxing to text. *Horn-Schenkling 7210; Nissen ZBI 1455. Plates are numbered: 1-18, 19a, 19b, 20-27, 28a, 28b, 29-36, 43-54; plates 37-42 were never published. French translation of "Archiv fuer Insektengeschichte mit*

*Beobachtungen und Entdeckungen aus der Insektenforschung", 1781-1786. Most plates illustrate Lepidoptera, Coleoptera and Orthoptera.* £1600.00

[C2841] **Geoffroy, E.L. [1727-1810] Histoire abrégée des Insectes** 1800. 2 vols: (4), xxviii, 556; (4), 744. 22 folding hand-col engraved plates, folding table. Rebaked in qtr. calf, spines gilt tooled, marbled boards. Occasional spotting; some light offsetting to plates; old water stain to inner blank corner of plates to vol. 2, not affecting printed image; final plate with some browning. A very good set. Book plates of the Swedish entomologist Frithiof Nordström (1882-1971). *4th edition. Rare, particularly with plates hand-coloured.* [Horn-Schenkling: 7523; Nissen ZBI: 1522]. £1250.00

[C4009] **Gordh, G.; Headrick, D.H. A Dictionary of Entomology** 2001. ix, 1032. Vg. £65.00

[C5290] **Graber, V. Die Insekten. I. Theil. Der Organismus der Insekten; II. Theil. (Doppelband) Vergleichende Lebens- und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Insekten** 1877. 2 vols: viii, 404; viii, 604. numerous woodcuts. Cont. half leather, marbled boards; rubbed + scuffed, some wear to spines. Paper browned. Ex-lib.: few ink stamps to end-papers + title-pages. Good. *Text German.* £45.00

[B9656] **Hemprich, F.G.; Ehrenberg, C.G. Symbolae Physicae Icones et Descriptiones Insectorum quae ex Itinere per Africam Borealem et Asiam Occidentalem Friderici Guillelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg ... Studio Novae aut Illustratae redierunt.** 1829-45. 5 vols. 50 fine hand-coloured engraved plates. In five portfolios with linen ties (some minor wear, with repairs to several backstrips; a few ties frayed or lacking) . Parts 1-4 were issued in printed portfolios with linen ties; part 5 (published 11 years after part 4) in a wrapper in the same style, which has here been mounted on card to match the first 4. An exceptional set in the original portfolios and completely uncut. Occasional light foxing to text, plates clean. Provenance: From the library of Dr. D.B. Baker, with his book-plates. Enclosed is Baker's paper 'C.G. Ehrenberg and W.F. Hemprich's Travels 1820-1825 and the Insecta of the Symbolae Physicae' (1997, Dtsch. ent. Zt., 44). *Very rare. A complete set of the insect section of Hemprich & Ehrenberg's work, issued in 5 parts, each consisting of 10 plates with accompanying text leaves. The text to the insect parts is by Johann Christoph Friedrich Klug (1775-1856)* Nissen ZBI, 1247. £7500.00

[C1293] **Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae. Vols 1-38** 1861-1908. 38 vols. plain + col plates. Finely bound in 30 vols, half morocco, raised bands to spines, marbled edges and end-papers. Also included are vols 40-41 (bound as above) + 42 pts 1-3, bound in buckram . *Rare important early Russian entomological journal. Contains papers on insects and*



## SECOND-HAND: Entomology

arachnids mainly in French or German. Some fine hand coloured engraved plates in the early volumes.

£3950.00

[C6050] Knight, W.J.; Holloway, J.D. (Eds.) *Insects of the Rain Forests of South East Asia (Wallacea)* 1990. 343. text figs. Vg. £55.00

[C5268] Kruger, L. *Insektenwanderungen zwischen Deutschland und den Vereinigten Staaten von Nordamerika und ihre wirtschaftliche Bedeutung* 1899. viii, 174. Half morocco, marbled boards, a little rubbed/scuffed. Orig. printed wrappers bound at rear. Good ex-lib. copy: withdrawn stamp to end-paper, small in stamp to title-page + wrappers. Text German. Published for the Ent. Verein zu Stettin. A account of the movement of harmful insects between Germany and the United States and their economic significance. £75.00

[C3117] Krumbach, T. (Ed.) *Progoneata, Chilopoda, Insecta 1 Handbuch der Zoologie. Bd. 4(1)*. 1926-1930. xii, (ii), 892. 945 text figs. Library buckram. Ex-lib.: book-plate to end-paper, small institutional ink stamp to title-page. Last text page repaired. Includes the first part of the *Insects* (pp. 403-892), including *Thysanura*, *Diplura*, *Protura*, *Collembola*, *Ephemeroptera*, *Plecoptera*, *Odonata*, *Embioptera*, *Orthoptera*, *Thysanoptera*, *Mantodea*, *Isoptera*, *Zoraptera*, *Mallophaga*, *Siphunculata*. £150.00

[C4487] Leather, S.R. (Ed.) *Insect Sampling in Forest Ecosystems* 2005. 303. 52 illus. Vg. Highlights problems faced by entomologists working in forest ecosystems. Sampling methods for insect groups through the various strata of the forest canopy. £40.00

[C6107] Linnaeus, C. *Noxa Insectorum* (Dissert. resp. Michael A. Baeckner). 1752. [4], 32, [4]. Disbound. Paper browned. Good copy. 1st edition. Early treatise on economic entomology. Noxious or pest insects are listed according to their primary habitats, host plant or animal host (including man). [Soulsby, 1729; Horn-Schenkling, 13578]. £120.00

[C6108] Linnaeus, C. *De Phalaena Bombyce* (Dissert. resp. Johannes Lyman). 1756. 12. Disbound. Some spotting. Old ink name to title-page (Hr. Sagström). Good copy. 1st edition. Interesting early account of the silk-worm, its culture and the several species of mulberry on which it feeds, together with some account of the history of silk production in Sweden and abroad. [Soulsby, 1931; Horn-Schenkling, 13584]. £150.00

[C6109] Linnaeus, C. *Pandora et Flora Rybyensis* (Dissert. resp. D.H. Söderberg). 1771. 24. Disbound. Good clean copy. 1st edition. A interesting list of the insect and plant species observed at Ryby, near Stockholm, on the land of Abraham Bäck (1713-95), a friend of Linnaeus. For each species an indication of frequency is given (frequens, passim, rarius), a feature almost unique for the time [Soulsby, 2403; Horn-Schenkling, 13598; Stafleu/Cowan, 4840]. £120.00

[C6110] Linnaeus, C. *Pandora Insectorum* (Dissert. resp. Ericus Ol. Rydbeck). 1758. [2], 23. Disbound. Paper slightly browned, very light water stain to upper margin. Good copy. 1st edition. Pages 17 and 23 incorrectly numbered 38 and 31 respectively. As usual, lacks the folding plate, which is known only from a few copies. Lists genera of plants, with associated insect species. [Soulsby, 2008; Horn-Schenkling, 13586]. £120.00

[C4036] Marshall, A.G. *The Ecology of Ectoparasitic Insects* 1981. xvi, 459. text figs. Vg. £75.00

[C5503] McGregor, S.E. *Insect Pollination of Cultivated Crop Plants* 1976. viii, 411. 196 text figs. Ex-lib.: a few small ink stamps to prelims. Minor damage to foot of spine. Agriculture Handbook No. 496. £30.00

[B6333] Moffet, Thomas *Insectorum sive minimorum Animalium Theatrum* 1634. [20], 1-285, 296-326, [4]. Woodcut title-page vignette, over 500 woodcut illustrations in the text + 4 unnumbered pages of illustrations at the end. Early full polished calf, raised bands and gilt tooling to spine, gilt ruled border; joints beginning to split if a few places, but firm; coat of arms removed from front and rear cover and foot of last page (paper restored) with minor loss of part of a few letters of text. Faint remnants of an old stamp to a few pages. Browning to a few pages, but a clean and attractive copy. With pencil signature of David Spencer Smith (1934-2005) to fly leaf (Hope Professor of Zoology and Entomology, University of Oxford 1980-1995). Sold by E.W. Classey in 1995 (catalogue 185). First Edition, second issue. Lisney 4. Latin text. There are a number of errors in pagination, including the ten digit jump where page 286 is numbered 296 without any corresponding break in the text, an error which then continues to the end of the volume. In this issue the name of the printer Thomas Cotes is followed by that of the bookseller William Hope on the title-page and the error in pagination on page 48 is corrected. This book is the first dealing entirely with entomology to be published in the British Isles. It originated with Conrad Gesner's manuscript material on insects, which remained unpublished at the time of his death in 1565. This unpublished manuscript passed to Thomas Penny, who spent fifteen years bringing together additional material for the book, a task which remained incomplete at the time of his own death in 1588. Penny bequeathed the manuscript to Moffet, who added further new material, chiefly taken from Wotton's "De Differentiis Animalium Libri Decem", and eventually completed the manuscript in 1589. It remained unpublished when Moffet himself died in 1604. Sir Theodore Mayerne eventually acquired the manuscript and published it, with the addition of a dedication in 1634. £3500.00

[C6117] Mouffet, T. (Moffet, T.) *Theater of Insects: or Lesser living Creatures*. 1658. (12), 889-1130, (2). numerous woodcut illus throughout. Nicely rebound in recent half leather, raised bands to spine, marbled boards. Some browning, spotting and staining to pages throughout, particularly to last few leaves. A few corners and margins restored (no loss to text). Some old ink annotations to title-page and occasionally elsewhere. This copy has

the two-page 'Index of all the chapters...', but lacks the final two leaves ('A physical index containing plentiful remedies for all diseases incident to the body of man, drawn from the several creatures contained in this second volume' (which is supplied in photocopy, loosely inserted). Good copy. Second edition. An English translation of the first Latin edition of 1634. This edition was published as part of Topsell's 'History of Four-footed Beasts and Serpents' (2nd edition, 1658). [Lisney, 6]. £1850.00

[C5673] Muirhead-Thomson, R.C. *Trap Responses of Flying Insects: The Influence of Trap Design on Capture Efficiency*. 1991. xii, 287. text figs. Top edge of text slightly soiled; some foxing to fore-edge. £55.00

[C4423] Peragallo, A. *Etudes sur les Insectes nuisibles a l'Agriculture. Pt I + II* 1882-85. 2 vols: 180; 196, (2). 2 fine hand-col engraved plates. Cont. half leather, marbled boards, by R.H. Porter. Some rubbing, scuffing + minor wear to extremities. Ex-lib: small ink stamps to end-papers / title-pages only. Vg set. Rare. Pt I: 1st fascicule (pp. 1-160): l'Olivier (2nd edition) + 2nd fascicule (pp. 161-175): Le Frelon (*Vespa crabro*) et son nid; Pt II: le Chene, la Vigne, l'Oranger, le Citronnier, le Caroubier, le Cerisier, le Figuier, le Chataignier, le Pommier et le Poirier. £125.00

[C3470] Reaumur, R.A.F. de [1683-1757] *Memoires pour servir a l'histoire des Insectes* 1734-1742. 6 vols. 267 folding engraved plates, 6 engraved headpieces. Cont. mottled calf, raised bands, gilt tooling to compartments; marbled end-papers + edges. Some rubbing/scuffing/surface wear to covers, some wear/chipping to spine ends, a few joints partly cracked, but firm. Contents very crisp and clean. Vg set. Provenance: Engraved book-plates with signature of 'M. Raymond de Pringy, secretaire du Roy' in ink beneath (book-plate removed from 2 volumes). Tome I: Sur les chenilles et sur les papillons; Tome II: Suite de l'histoire des chenilles et des papillons; et l'histoire des insectes ennemis des chenilles; Tome III: Histoire des vers mineurs des feuilles, des teignes, des fausses teignes, des pucerons, des ennemis des pucerons, des faux pucerons, et l'histoire des galles des plantes, et de leurs insectes; Tome IV: Histoire des gallinsectes, des progallinsectes, et des mouches à deux ailes; Tome V: Suite de l'histoire des mouches à deux ailes, et l'histoire de plusieurs mouches à quatre ailes; savoir, des mouches à scie, des cigales, et des abeilles; Tome VI: Suite de l'histoire des mouches à quatre ailes, avec un supplément à celle des mouches à deux ailes. Nissen ZBI: 3315. £2400.00

[C3856] Richards, O.W.; Davies, R.G. *Imms' General Textbook of Entomology* 1977. 2 vols: 1354. text figs. Vg in d/w's (d/w spines faded). 10th edition. £95.00

[C4014] Robinson, W. *Urban Insects and Arachnids: A Handbook of Urban Entomology*. 2005. 480. 570 line diagrams. As new. Comprehensive coverage of the insect and other arthropod pests in the urban environment worldwide. Brief description, biology, and detailed information on the development, habits, and distribution of urban and public health pests. A ready-reference

providing basic information on orders, families, and species. A student textbook, professional training manual, and handbook for pest control professionals, regulatory officials, and urban entomologists. **£95.00**

[C4356] **Roemer, J.J. Genera Insectorum Linnaei et Fabricii iconibus illustrata** 1789. viii, 86, [liii]. 1 plain and 36 fine hand-coloured engraved plates, hand-coloured vignette to title-page. Cont. full calf, spine defective (largely missing), boards detached, text block firm, aeg. Light water stain to top corner of first few leaves and first plate; occasional spotting/foxing. Tear to bottom blank margin of one text leaf, without loss. Early inscription to verso of title-page. One of the most attractive Swiss entomological work, with fine plates by J.R. Schellenberg. Nissen ZBI 3462. **£1250.00**

[C4499] **Rothschild, M.; Schlein, Y.; Ito, S. A Colour Atlas of Insect Tissues via the Flea** 1986. 184. 253 figs. Vg. **£35.00**

[C5633] **Ryan, J.G.; O'Connor, J.P.; Beirne, B.P. A Bibliography of Irish Entomology** 1984. viii, 363. Vg. Inscription by second author. Limited to 500 numbered copies. **£45.00**

[C6046] **Samways, M.J. Insect Conservation Biology** 1994. xvi, 358. text figs. Vg. From the library of Prof. Chris Humphries, with his signature to half-title. **£45.00**

[C5265] **Saunders, W. Insects Injurious to Fruits** 1883. 436. 440 wood-cut illus. Orig. cloth, gt., minor wear to head/foot of spine. Good ex-lib. copy: withdrawn stamps to end-paper, a few small ink stamps to prelims only; small gilt library mark to spine. 1st edition. **£30.00**

[C4013] **Scholtz, C.H.; Holm, E. Insects of Southern Africa** 1985. [vi], 502. 12 col plates, numerous line drawings. Vg in d/w (d/w with a few small edge tears). **£75.00**

[C4101] **Service, M.W. (Ed.) Encyclopedia of Arthropod-transmitted Infections** 2001. 608. text figs, photos. Fine. Current price new: £125. Major reference work containing essential information on arthropod-borne infections affecting humans and domesticated animals. 150 entries describing arboviral, viral, bacterial and rickettsial, spirochaetal, protozoal and filarial infections, and the vectors which transmit them. **£80.00**

[C4478] **Smith, R.F.; Mittler, T.E.; Smith, C.N. (Eds) History of Entomology** 1973. vii, 517. text figs. Vg. Book-plate of Marshall Laird. Scarce. **£50.00**

[C3558] **Stainton, H.T. The Entomologist's Annual for 1869, 1870, 1871** 1869-71. 147, 116, 159. 3 uncoloured plates. Later cloth, paper title-label to spine. Bound out of order - 1869, 1871, 1870. Vg. Three volumes bound in one. **£30.00**

[C3342] **Stephens, J.F. Illustrations of British Entomology. Mandibulata. Vols 1-7** 1828-1835. 7 vols. 39 hand-col engraved plates (as called for) + an additional 14 hand-col plates from the supplement. Mixed bindings: vols 1-3 (bound in 2) (240x150mm) - cont. half calf, marbled boards

(rubbed/scuffed, some wear); vols 4-7 (255x160mm) - later cloth-backed boards, leather title-pieces (some wear to spines; 2 vols with small section missing at head or foot). Vol. 6 with light marginal water stain to latter pages + plates. Vol. 7 lacks the final 4 text leaves (pp. 305-6 (last leaf of text, 307-10 (index) + list of plates/errata), but does include 14 (of 15) supplementary plates (without text) for both Mandibulata (Hymenoptera) (XXXVIII, XLI-XLVII) and Haustellata (Diptera) (42-46, 48). Mandibulata, including Coleoptera (vols 1-5), Orthoptera, Neuroptera, Trichoptera (vol. 6), Hymenoptera (vol. 7). **£850.00**

[C4421] **Taschenberg, E.L. Entomologie für Gärtner und Gartenfreunde oder Naturgeschichte der dem Gartenbau schädlichen Insekten, Würmer etc.** 1871. vi, 585. 123 woodcuts. Cont. half calf (rubbed, scuffed), marbled boards. Paper browned; title-page coming loose. Ex-lib: ink stamps to end-paper only. oder Naturgeschichte der dem Gartenbau schädlichen Insekten, Würmer etc., so wie ihrer natürlichen Feinde, nebst Angaben der gegen erstere anzuwendenden Schutzmittel. **£35.00**

[C5513] **Turton, W.; (Linnaeus, C.) A General System of Nature. Vol. III** 1802. (2), 784. Attractively rebound in recent half calf, raised bands to spine, leather title-piece, marbled boards. Occasional spotting. Vg. Includes orders, Lepidoptera, Neuroptera, Hymenoptera, Diptera, Aptera. **£150.00**

[C5479] **Watt, A.D.; Stork, N.E.; Hunter, D. (Eds) Forests and Insects** 1997. xv, 406. figs. Vg. Minor creases to covers. **£75.00**

[C4524] **Wesenburg-Lund, C. Biologie der Süsswasserinsekten** 1943. xii, 682. 13 plates, 501 text figs. Cloth. Vg copy. **£95.00**

[C4278] **Williams, C.B. Insect Migration (New Naturalist 36)** 1958. xiii, 235. 8 col + 16 b/w plates, text figs. Vg in d/w (d/w torn with some loss to head/foot of spine; not price-clipped; in protective sleeve). 1st edition. Scarce. **£45.00**

[C4500] **Youdeowei, A. A Laboratory Manual of Entomology** 1977. 208. b/w photos, line drawings. Vg. Inscription from the author to Prof. Mike Service. **£30.00**

[C6112] **Virgin, C.A. Kongliga Svenska Fregatten Eugenien Resa omkring jorden under befäl af C.A. Virgin, åren 1851-53. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser ... utgifna af K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien. D. 2 Zoologi. 1. Insecta.** 1858-69. (6), 617. 9 plates. Orig. printed wrappers, chipped; pages uncut; some foxing, marginal staining. Very good copy. This Swedish scientific circumnavigation included the eastern coasts of South and Central America, the Pacific, including the Galapagos and Hawaii, Australia, Indonesia, China and the Moluccan Islands. The scientific reports consisted of three volumes, of which this part on insects is by far the largest. Approx. 1500 species are described, the majority of them new to science. C.H. Boheman: (Coleoptera, pp. 1-218, 2 plates); C. Stål: (Hemiptera, pp. 219-298, 2 plates; Orthoptera, pp. 299-350, 1 plate); H.D.J. Wallengren (Lepidoptera, pp. 351-390, 2 plates); A.E. Holmgren (Hymenoptera, pp. 391-442, 1 plate); C.G. Thomson (Diptera, pp. 443-614, 1 plate). Dates of publication on the

printed wrapper are 1858-1910, which is the range for the complete scientific report. [Nissen ZBI, 4256; Catalogue BM(NH), V, 2057]. **£175.00**

[C5144] **[Wakefield, Priscilla] Letters on Entomology intended for the amusement and instruction of young persons.** 1825. [viii], 160. 3 hand-col plates. Rebound in recent cloth-backed boards. Edges uncut. Tear to 'preface' page, professionally repaired. Some foxing, occasionally heavy. Nice copy. Scarce. **£75.00**

## Entomology: Lepidoptera

[C5987] **Zeitschrift des Vereines der Naturbeobachter und Sammler. Jg. 1-9** 1926-34. 235. 18 col + 2 b/w plates. Bound in cloth, 2 vols. Ex-lib.: ink stamps to first page of each part and verso of some plates. Vg. Vol. 1-9 (all published). Rare. Produced in small numbers, only for members of the society. Publication ceased in 1934 on financial grounds. Content is entomological (mostly Lepidoptera). Each volume consists of title-page, contents leaf and 6 parts. (Plates numbered, 1-13, 13, 14-18, II, the last being originally prepared for publication in 'Sphinx' Jahrbuch 1913/14, which was never published). **£200.00**

[C4060] **An Accentuated List of the British Lepidoptera** 1858. xlvi, 118. Orig. cloth. Owner's name to end-paper. Vg. Published by the Entomological Societies of Oxford and Cambridge. **£40.00**

[C5872] **Ackery, P.R.; Vane-Wright, R.I. Milkweed Butterflies: Their Cladistics and Biology, being an account of the natural history of the Danainae, a subfamily of the Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae.** 1984. x, 425. 12 col + 73 b/w plates, 261 line drawings. Vg in d/w (d/w spine sl. faded). **£35.00**

[C3930] **Ae, S.A.; Hirowatari, T.; Ishii, M.; Brower, L.P. Decline and Conservation of Butterflies in Japan III** 1996. viii, 217. text figs. Vg. Proceedings International Symposium on Butterfly Conservation, Osaka, 1994. **£35.00**

[B6149] **Albin, Eleazar A Natural History of English Insects; Illustrated with A Hundred Copper Plates, Curiously engraven from Life, and exactly coloured by the Author...** 1749. [108]. 100 hand-coloured engraved plates. Vg copy: Contemporary polished calf (a little rubbed and scuffed; top and fore-edges neatly restored); marbled end-papers; one plate bound inverted; some offsetting from plates to facing text pages; some occasional minor foxing. 5th Edition. As often with this edition, lacks Derham's notes and index. The attractive plates illustrate mostly butterflies and moths and their larvae on food-plants. A few plates illustrate other insects. **£3950.00**

[C5417] **Asher, J.; Warren, M.; Fox, R.; Harding, P. et al The Millennium Atlas of Butterflies in Britain and Ireland** 2001. xx, 433. numerous colour illustrations, maps and charts. Vg in d/w. **£35.00**

## SECOND-HAND: *Lepidoptera*

- [C1982] Beattie, J.R. *Rhopalocera Directory* A comprehensive index to Butterfly names found in the Systematic Index of the Zoological Record 1864-1971 and in *Berichte über die wissenschaftlichen Lesitungen im Gebiete der Entomologie 1834-1863*. 1976. xiv, 365. Wrapper creased, owner's name to title page. *Insecta Directory Vol. 1.* £30.00
- [C4397] Beck, H. *Die Larven der europäischen Noctuidae. Revision der Systematik der Noctuidae. Vol. III - Farbbildband, Vol. IV - Kurzbeschreibungen*, 2000. 2 vols: 336; 512. 99 col. plates. Vg in d/w's. Text German, species descriptions also in English. 900 species are illustrated in over 1750 colour photos. Identification keys mostly to subfamily, Noctuidae to genus. Vols 3+4 are complete in themselves and are useable without reference to vols 1+2 (which contain numerous line drawings and accompanying text volume). £145.00
- [C3813] Beirne, B.P. *British Pyralid and Plume Moths* 1954. 208. 16 col plates, 189 text figs. Vg in d/w (with laminated plastic cover); owner's name to end-paper. 2nd (best) edition, with new colour illustrations by S.N.A. Jacobs. £65.00
- [C5432] Beirne, B.P. *British Pyralid and Plume Moths* 1952. 208. 16 colour plates. Orig. cloth, gilt. Vg in protected, unclipped d/w (some rubbing/minor wear to d/w extremities, d/w spine sl. darkened). Jacket is the later blue version. 1st edition. £75.00
- [C3896] Berge, F.; Heinemann, H. *Berge's Schmetterlings-buch* 1876. (4). lxxxiv, 230, (1). 1 plain + 49 hand-coloured plates. Cont. half-leather, marbled boards, joints rubbed + beginning to split to bottom third. Single ink stamp to title-page. As often paper uniformly browned, but otherwise very clean copy. Vg. 5th edition. £225.00
- [C3831] Bradley, J.D.; Tremewan, W.G.; Smith, A. *British Tortricoid Moths [Vol. 1]: Cochylidae and Tortricidae: Tortricinae*. 1973. viii, 251. 21 b/w + 26 col plates, 51 text figs. Vg. Typed letter from J.D. Bradley enclosed, concerning identification of specimens found on Stornaway. £65.00
- [C5403] Carcasson, R.H. *Collins Handguide to the Butterflies of Africa* 1981. xix, 109. col illus. Vg. Small label removed from end-paper; short tear to top of rear joint. £30.00
- [C5063] Carpenter, G.D.H. *The Rhopalocera of Abyssinia: A Faunistic Study* 1935. 136. 5 plates, 1 folding map, 18 text figs. Wrappers, tear to head of spine. A few ink corrections to text. *With notes on particular points by W.H. Evans, F. Hemming, G. Talbot and E.J. Wayland. Trans. R. Ent. Soc. Lond. Vol.83(3): 313-448.* £38.00
- [C3745] Collins, N.M.; Morris, M.G. *Threatened Swallowtail Butterflies of the World: The IUCN Red Data Book*. 1988. 401. 8 col plates. Vg in d/w. Reprint (first published 1985). £45.00
- [C3929] Corbet, A.S.; Pendlebury, H.M. *Butterflies of the Malay Peninsula* 1978. xiv, 578. 30 col & 6 b/w plates, 438 line drawings, text figs. Vg in d/w. 3rd Edition, revised by J.N. Eliot. £30.00
- [C5058] Cottrell, C.B. *A Study of the Methymna-Group of the Genus Lepidochrysops Hedicke (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae)* 1965. 110. 3 plates, 31 text figs. Wrappers. Ownership stamp (J.N. Eliot). Vg. *Memoirs Ent. Soc. S. Africa, No. 9.* £35.00
- [C6113] D'Abbrera, B. *Birdwing Butterflies of the World* 1975. 260. Illus in colour throughout, folding map inserted. Fine in d/w and slipcase. First edition of this monograph on the Birdwing Butterflies. Covers over 30 species and 120 subspecies of *Troides*, *Ornithoptera* and *Trogonoptera*. £195.00
- [C6114] D'Abbrera, B. *Butterflies of the Australian Region* 1977. 415. col photos throughout. Vg in d/w. 2nd edition. £95.00
- [C5343] D'Abbrera, B. *Butterflies of the Afrotropical Region based on "Systematic Catalogue of the Butterflies of the Ethiopian Region" by R.H. Carcasson*. 1980. xx, 593. numerous colour photographs. Vg in d/w (few small scuffs to d/w). 1st edition. £200.00
- [C6073] D'Abbrera, B. *Butterflies of the Oriental Region 1 (Papilionidae, Pieridae, Danaidae)*. 1982. 244. col plates. Fine in d/w. £280.00
- [C3300] D'Abbrera, B. *Butterflies of the Neotropical Region 1: Papilionidae & Pieridae*. 1981. 172. col plates. Used copy. Good in d/w (minor creasing / rubbing to extremities). £65.00
- [C5345] D'Abbrera, B. *Butterflies of the Neotropical Region 1: Papilionidae & Pieridae*. 1981. 172. numerous colour plates. Vg in d/w. £110.00
- [C5344] D'Abbrera, B. *Butterflies of the Neotropical Region 2: Danaidae, Ithomiidae, Heliconidae, Morphidae*. 1984. xii, 173-384. col photos. Vg in d/w (spine slightly faded, small nick to foot of d/w spine). Original printing. £165.00
- [C4740] Da Silva Cruz, M.A. *Heteroceros de Portugal* 1934-35. 39; 104. In two parts as issued. Ink stamps to front wrappers. Also includes: Contribucao sistemática para o inventario dos Heteroceros portugueses (Da Silva Cruz, M.A. & Goncalves, T., 1955, 14pp). Text Portuguese. *Memorias e Estudos do Museu Zoologico da Universidade de Coimbra, Ser. I, Nos 78,87.* £40.00
- [C5585] De Prins, W. & J. *Gracillariidae (Lepidoptera): (World Catalogue of Insects 6)*. 2005. 502. Fine copy - as new. £49.50
- [C3590] De la Maza Ramirez, R. *Mariposas Mexicanas: Guia para su colecta y determinacion*. 1991. 302. 67 col plates, 58 col photos, 3 maps. Vg in d/w. 2nd edition. Text Spanish. £145.00
- [C4495] DeVries, P.J. *The Butterflies of Costa Rica and their Natural History* 1987-1997. 2 vols: 327, 288. 75 col plates. Fine set - as new in d/w's. £150.00
- [C3834] Dennis, R.L.H. *The Ecology of Butterflies in Britain* 1992. xiv, 354. Text figs. From the library of Michael Majerus with his signature to the end-paper. Majerus was professor of Genetics at Cambridge University and author of a number of books including 'Moths' and 'Ladybirds' from the New Naturalist series. Vg. £125.00
- [C6028] Dillon, L.S. *The Tribe Catagrammini (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). Part. 1. The Genus Catagramma and Allies* 1948. vii, 113. 14 b/w plates. Wrs, rear cover and last plate torn/repared (no loss to plate), prior two plates also with marginal perforations. Reading Public Museum and Art Gallery, Scientific Publications No. 8. Rare. (Species from the obsolete genus 'Catagramma' are now divided amongst the related genera *Callicore*, *Catacore*, *Diathria*, *Paulogramma* and *Perisama*). £35.00
- [C4576] Dowdeswell, W.H. *The Life of the Meadow Brown* 1981. viii, 165. 19 b/w photos, 29 text figs. Vg. £35.00
- [C5722] Ebert, G. et al *Die Schmetterlinge Baden-Wuerttembergs. Bd. 1-2: Tagfalter I-II* 1991-1993. 2 vols. numerous col photos, text figs, maps. Fine in d/w's. Text German. *Butterflies (complete). The remaining volumes in the series cover the moths.* £150.00
- [C5172] Fibiger, M. et al. *Noctuidae Europaeae Vol. 1, 2, 4, 5, 8-12* 1990-2010. 9 vols. col plates, b/w photos of genitalia, distribution maps. Vg in d/w's. *The series has just been completed in 13 volumes. This set lacks vols 3, 6, 7 & 13. Vols 3 + 13 can be supplied now at £150 each. Vols 6 + 7 are now out of print (as are vols 1+2, which are included here).* £990.00
- [C3339] Frohawk, F.W. *The Complete Book of British Butterflies* 1934. 384. 32 col plates, 160+ sketches from life. Orig. cloth. Vg in d/w (d/w scuffed, spotted and with some wear to head of spine (minor loss); now in protective sleeve). Some foxing to end-papers and verso of a few plates. £85.00
- [C3731] Frohawk, F.W. *Natural History of British Butterflies* [1924]. 2 vols. 60 colour + 5 plain plates. Orig. cloth, gilt. Vg set: occasional light foxing; a few marginal tears. *A classic work based on the author's original observations, illustrating the life stages of all British Butterflies for the first time. Preface is dated 1914, but publication was delayed until after the 1st World War.* £375.00
- [C4248] Gaskin, D.E. *The Butterflies and Common Moths of New Zealand* 1966. 219. 4 col + 6 b/w plates, 16 text figs. Vg in d/w (minor rubbing to extremities). £35.00
- [C5584] Gielis, C. *Pterophoridae & Alucitidae (World Catalogue of Insects 4)*. 2003. 192. Fine copy - as new. £30.00
- [C4533] Gifford, D. *A List of the Butterflies of Malawi* 1965. vi, 151. 9 col plates, 12 line drawings, map 9 col plates, line drawings, map 9 colour plates, 12 line drawings, map. Vg in d/w. £45.00

- [C4766] Goater, B. *British Pyralid Moths* 1986. 175. 9 colour plates, 12 text figs. Fine in d/w. Eric Classey's copy with his signature. Signed by the author. Presentation inscription and letter from the publisher, Basil Harley, to Eric Classey. £45.00
- [C5346] Gomez Bustillo, M.R.; Fernandez Rubio, F. *Mariposas de la Peninsula Iberica. Ropaloceros (I-II)* 1974. 2 vols: 198; 258. col photos, distribution maps. Vg in d/w's (spines faded), in slipcase (partly faded, minor wear). Text Spanish. *Spanish butterflies, 2 vols (complete)*. Vol. 1: *introductory chapters and a survey of the regions, with many photos of habits and living butterflies*. Vol. 2: *systematic section with photos of set specimens and distribution maps*. £90.00
- [C5147] Hampson, G.F. *Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collection of the British Museum. Vol. 1-13 [with] Supplement Vol. 1 [and] New Genera and Species* 1898-1926. 15 vols. 256 (of 310) col plates. Set lacks Supplement 2 (but plates are present) and plates to vols 1-3 (1-54) also missing. Orig. cloth. Ex-lib.: book-plates; a few ink stamps; some foxing (mostly to prelims); Plates to vols 4-13 disbound, those to the two supplements loose in orig. wrappers (spines worn). Vol. 1-13, Suppl. 1+2, plus 'Descriptions of New Genera and Species of Lepidoptera Phalaenae of the sub-family Noctuidae'. Plates for each volume were issued separately and are usually missing. Rare with plates present. £1500.00
- [C5057] Hampson, G.F. *Descriptions of New Genera and Species of Lepidoptera Phalaenae of the subfamily Noctuidae (Noctuidae) in the British Museum (Natural History)* 1926. [vi], 641. Orig. cloth. Wear to head of spine. Ex-lib: labels to front cover and endpapers; a few ink stamps. *Supplementary to Hampson's "Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Phalaenae in the Collections of the British Museum", this volume publishes the descriptions of new species of Noctuidae, left unpublished in manuscript form on suspension of publication of the Catalogue after the 1st World War*. £45.00
- [C5329] Harris, M. *The English Lepidoptera: or, the Aurelian's Pocket Companion: Containing a Catalogue of upward of Four Hundred Moths and Butterflies, the Food of their Respective Caterpillars, the Time of Changing into Chrysalis, and Appearance in the Winged State*. 1775. xv, (2), 66, (1). hand-col engraved frontis. Later (19th century) cloth, some rubbing + very minor wear to corners. Owner's name to end-paper. Ink a little lighter to four pages. Vg. 1st edition. Rare. "Harris in the preface to this volume explains that he prepared it with a view to providing a handbook for collectors which could be carried in the pocket during field expeditions... The first time in the literature of British Lepidoptera that a comprehensive handbook of this description appears in print" - Lisney (1960). £550.00
- [C5173] Hausmann, A. *The Geometrid Moths of Europe 1: Introduction, Archiearinae, Orthostixinae, Desmobjathrinae, Alseophilinae and Geometrinae*. 2001. 282. 8 col plates, distribution maps, 229 text figs, 18 pages of genitalia line drawings. Vg. A few scratches to spine. £45.00
- [C5174] Hausmann, A. *Geometrid Moths of Europe 2: Sterrhinae*. 2004. 600. 24 col. plates, 237 text figs, maps, 196 line drawings of genitalia. Vg. £85.00
- [C3823] Heath, J.; Emmet, A.M. (Eds.) *The Moths of Great Britain and Ireland 2: Cossidae - Heliodinidae*. 1985. 460. 12 colour plates, 2 plates of drawings, 2 plates col photos, text figs, distribution maps. Vg in d/w. Owner's name to end-paper. £55.00
- [C3659] Heath, J.; Emmet, A.M. (Eds.) *The Moths and Butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 9: Sphingidae - Noctuidae (Pt. 1)*. 1979. 288. 13 col plates. Vg in d/w. Bump to head of spine. £40.00
- [C3660] Heath, J.; Emmet, A.M. (Eds.) *The Moths and Butterflies of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 10 Noctuidae (Pt. II) and Agaristidae*. 1983. 459. 13 col plates, text figs, distribution maps. Vg in d/w (d/w spine sl. yellowed). £45.00
- [C3704] Henriksen, H.J.; Kreutzer, I.B. *The Butterflies of Scandinavia in Nature* 1982. 215. 102 colour plates. Vg in d/w (d/w spine slightly discoloured) Signed by Henriksen. £55.00
- [C5914] Honey, M.R.; Scoble, M.J. *Linnaeus's Butterflies (Lepidoptera: Papilionoidea and Hesperioidea)* 2001. 122. 39 col figs. Vg. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*, 132(3): 277-399. £30.00
- [C3001] Howe, W.H. (Ed.) *The Butterflies of North America* 1975. xiii, 633. 97 col. plates; 32 text figs. Vg in slightly worn d/w (a few tears). £65.00
- [C4476] Humphreys, H.N. *The Genera of British Moths* [1860]. 206. 62 fine hand coloured plates. Orig. dec. cloth, gt., spine sl. faded. Some scattered foxing. Vg. *Two vols bound in one. Backgrounds partly coloured. Colouring is better than in many of the later issues by T.J. Almann*. £350.00
- [C4303] Humphreys, H.N.; Westwood, J.O. *British Butterflies and their Transformations* 1841. xii, 138, (2). additional hand-col title, 42 fine hand-col plates. Cont. half morocco, marbled boards, rubbed, scuffed, with some wear to corners; inscription to fly-leaf; occasional spotting / foxing (most plates clean, a few with a couple of spots, mostly marginal). Vg. 1st Edition. £795.00
- [C4304] Humphreys, H.N.; Westwood, J.O. *British Moths and their Transformations. Vol. I* 1843. xiv, 258. 56 hand-col plates. Cont. half morocco, marbled boards, rubbed, scuffed, with some wear to corners; front inner hinge cracked. Plates well coloured, largely clean with only occasional marginal spotting. Vg. 1st Edition. Vol. 1 (of 2). £275.00
- [B9205] Humphreys, H.N.; Westwood, J.O. *British Moths and their Transformations* 1849. 2 vols: xiv, 258; xix, 268. 124 fine hand-col. plates. Rebound in later half morocco, marbled boards; new endpapers. Good clean copy. Occasional light spotting. Vg. £695.00
- [C3101] Inoue, H. *Collection of six papers on Geometridae (Lepidoptera)(1971-85)* 1971-1985. Vg, some small lettering to front wrappers. *Reprints from Bull. Fac. Domestic Sciences. Text English. Includes; The Geometridae of the Ryukyu Islands (Lepidoptera); The genera Ourapteryx and Tristrophis of Taiwan; Revision of the genus Eupithecia of Japan, Pt. 1; The genus Abraxas of Taiwan; Catalogue of the Geometridae of Japan; Geometridae of eastern Nepal based on the collection of the Lepidopterological research expedition to Nepal Himalaya by the Lepidopterological Society of Japan in 1963, Pt. 2*. £40.00
- [C5368] Lafranchis, T. *Butterflies of Europe* 2004. 351. 1300 col photos of living butterflies, 400 maps. Corner bumped. £30.00
- [B9781] Leech, J.H. *Butterflies from China, Japan and Corea* 1892-94. 3 vols: iv, 681. 5 plain lithographed plates of views, 43 fine chromolithographed plates, 1 folding col. map. Vg set bound in half buckram, marbled boards (rubbed/scuffed with some wear to the edges; minor soiling to spines). Pages uncut and gatherings unopened in places. Original part wrappers bound in at end (text: 6 parts; plates: 5 parts). Light foxing to two title pages. Plates very clean. Rare. *Fine chromolithographs drawn by W. Purkiss and printed by W. Greve, Berlin. Nissen ZBI 2414*. £2950.00
- [C4630] Le Mout, E.; Real, P. *Les Morpho d'Amerique du Sud et Centrale: Historique, Morphologie, Systematique*. 1962-1963. xiv, 296. 20 col. + 72 b/w plates, maps and line drawings. Two vols (Text + Plates) bound in one, cloth, orig. wrappers retained. Some light staining to edges of covers, contents clean; spine bumped to foot. Vg. *Supplement to "Novitates Entomologicae"*. £65.00
- [C5243] Leech, J.H. *British Pyralides including the Pterophoridae*. 1886. viii, 121. 18 hand-coloured plates. Cont. half-morocco, marbled boards + end papers, aeg. Recased and rebaked with orig. spine laid down. Vg. *Rare with plates coloured*. £65.00
- [C5739] Majerus, M. *Moths (New Naturalist 90)*. 2002. 310. 16 colour plates, over 180 b/w photos + line drawings. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. £125.00
- [C4544] Mani, M.S. *Butterflies of the Himalaya* 1986. x, 181. 25 plates (3 col), distribution maps, text figs. Some light speckling to cover. *Series Entomologica Vol. 36. Available new at £126.50*. £55.00
- [C4258] Merian, M.S. *The Wondrous Transformation of Caterpillars* 1978. 33. frontis + 50 engravings selected from "Eruccorum Ortus" (1718). Vg in slip-case (slightly rubbed). *Introduction by W.T. Stearn. Limited edition of 500 numbered copies. No. 331*. £40.00

## SECOND-HAND: *Lepidoptera*

- [C5175] Mironov, V. *Geometrid Moths of Europe 4: Larentiinae 2 (Perizomini and Eupitheciini)*. 2003. 464. 16 col. plates, 87 text figs, maps, line drawings of genitalia. Spine faded with minor wear, o/w vg. £55.00
- [C4252] Murray, D.P. *South African Butterflies. A Monograph of the Family Lycaenidae* [1935]. viii, 195. 12 col + 6 b/w plates. Spine faded, minor rubbing/wear; owner's name + book-plate to end-paper. Vg. *Descriptions and illustrations of every species and figures of many of the larvae*. £45.00
- [C4523] Newman, E. *The Natural History of British Moths: With life size figures from nature of each species and of the more striking varieties*. 1869. viii, 486. 613 text figs. Cont half morocco, marbled boards, rubbed and a little worn. Vg. £35.00
- [C6015] Newman, E. *An Illustrated Natural History of British Butterflies and Moths* n.d. xvi, 176; viii, 486. numerous woodcut illustrations in text. Orig. dec. cloth, gilt, top edge gilt., only minor wear. Ex-lib.: ink stamps to end-papers/title-page, small label to end-paper; shelf number to spine. End-papers browned. A good sound, attractive copy. £35.00
- [C5568] Newman, L.H. *Hawk-moths of Great Britain and Europe* 1965. xxii, 148. 23 col. + 21 b/w plates. Vg in d/w (d/w with small nick to head of spine); very light foxing to end-papers. £30.00
- [C5269] Pierce, F.N. *The Genitalia of the group Noctuidae of the Lepidoptera of the British Islands: An account of the morphology of the male clasping organs*. 1909. xii, 88. 32 plates of figs. Orig. cloth. Good ex-lib. copy: withdrawn stamp to end-paper, small ink stamps to prelims only. *Original edition*. £35.00
- [C5270] Pierce, F.N. *The Genitalia of the group Geometridae of the Lepidoptera of the British Islands: An account of the morphology of the male clasping organs and the corresponding organs of the female*. 1914. xxix, 88. 48 plates of figs. Orig. cloth, slightly soiled. Good ex-lib. copy: withdrawn stamp to end-paper, small ink stamps to title-page/final text page only. *Original edition*. £45.00
- [C5580] Pinhey, E. *Butterflies of Rhodesia* 1949. 208. 21 plates. Vg. Signed by author. Previous owner's name/address to end-paper. £35.00
- [C4791] Prola, C.; Provera, P.; Racheli, T.; Sbordoni, V. *Macrolepidotteri dell'Appennino Centrale Pt. I: Diurna, Bombyces e Sphinges. Pt. II: Noctuidae* 1977-78. 217, 237. Vg in wrappers. *Text Italian. Pt. 1 Fragmenta Entomologica, Roma (1978) Vol. XIV(1) 1-217. Pt.2 Bollettino Assoc. Romana di Entomologia Vol. (1977) N. 1-4 XXXII*. £35.00
- [C4062] Robineau, R.; Bachelard, P.; Berard, R. et al *Guide des papillons Nocturnes de France* 2007. 287. Over 2000 photos. Fine. *Text French. Guide to the moths of France with more than 1620 species described and illustrated*. £30.00
- [C4536] Ronkay, L. & G; Behounek, G. *The Witt Catalogue - A Taxonomic Atlas of the Eurasian and North African Noctuoidea. Vol. 1: Plusiinae 1*. 2008. 348. 50 col plates, 150 pages of genitalia photographs. Vg in d/w. £85.00
- [C4794] Sato, R. *Taxonomic Study of the Genus Hypomecis Hübner and its Allied Genera from Japan (Lepidoptera; Geometridae; Ennominae)* 1984. 213. 91 plates, . Vg. *Text Japanese with English summary. Special Bulletin of Essa Entomological Society No. 1*. £35.00
- [C4479] Seitz, A. *Macrolepidoptera of the World 1: The Palaearctic Butterflies*. 1906. (10), 356. 89 col plates. Cont. quarter calf, marbled end-papers, a few wrappers bound in. Some marginal foxing. Last plate with some minor damage to one figure caused by adhesion to facing page. Without the index (pp. 357-378). *English edition*. £380.00
- [C4362] Seitz, A.; Prout, L.B. *Les Macrolepidopteres du Globe 4: 1ere partie. Les Macrolepidopteres de la Region palearctique. Geometrides* 1913. (vi), v, 479, iv. 25 chromolithographic plates. Nicely bound in black buckram, red leather title-pieces to spine. Fine condition. *French Edition. Rare*. £220.00
- [A07549] Seitz, A. *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 13: Die Afrikanischen Tagfalter*. 1925. 2 vols: vii, [ii], 613. 80 fine colour plates. Half morocco. Vg copy: top corner cut from title page; a few pages slightly affected by adhesion to facing page (minor surface damage to two figures on one plate; small perforation to another - not affecting figures). *Text German. African Butterflies*. £550.00
- [A09943] Seitz, A. *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 14: Die Afrikanischen Spinner und Schwärmer*. 1926. 599. 80 col plates. Well rebound in 1/2 cloth, marbled boards. Last few plates with slight marginal damage. *German edition*. £500.00
- [B1965] Seitz, A. *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde 9: Die Indo-Australischen Tagfalter*. [1908]-1927. viii, 1197. 177 fine colour plates. Half cloth, bound in 4 volumes. *German edition. The complete section on Indo-Australian Butterflies*. £1100.00
- [B2457] Seitz, A. *Die Gross-Schmetterlinge der Erde. Bd. 5: Die Amerikanischen Tagfalter*. 1924. viii, 1139. 203 col plates (1-99, 100A+B, 101A+B, 102A-C, 103-109, 110A+B, 111-113, 113B, 114-119, 120A-D, 121-194). 2 volumes bound in 4. Well bound in half cloth. Single ink stamp to first page of each volume. *The definitive German Edition. This volume on American Butterflies is probably the scarcest in the series*. £1200.00
- [C4250] Shirozu, T. *Butterflies of Formosa in color* 1960. (viii), 481. 76 col. plates, 479 text figs. Vg copy in d/w + slip-case. Slip case with sl. bump and minor rubbing. *1st edition. Text Japanese, index to scientific names*. £125.00
- [C5168] Slamka, F. *Pyraloidea of Europe. Vol. 1-2 / Pyraloidea Europas Bd. 1-2: (Pyralinae, Galleriinae, Epipaschiinae, Odontiinae)*. 2006-2008. 2 vols: 143; 223. 40 col + 62 b/w plates, distribution maps. Fine copies. *Text English/German*. £78.00
- [C4903] Smith, S.G. *The Butterflies and Moths found in the County of Montgomeryshire* 1950. 67. 8 plates. In, *Cheshire and North Wales Natural History. Vol. III (Proc. Chester Society of Natural Science, Literature & Art, 1949)*. Also includes, Balfour-Browne 'The Water Beetles found in the Counties, of Cheshire, Flintshire, Denbighshire, Caernarvonshire, Anglesey, Merionethshire and Montgomeryshire' (pp. 81-134). £35.00
- [C3814] South, R. *The Butterflies of the British Isles* 1906. x, 204. 127 plates (many col). Orig. cloth, gilt. Vg. Minor wear to top of spine. Owner's name to end-paper. *1st edition*. £35.00
- [C4363] Spuler, A. *Die Raupen der Schmetterlinge Europas* 1989. 159. 60 col plates (2200+ figures). Vg. *Reprint of 2nd edition (first published 1910). Text German. Plates depict the caterpillars of 1535 species of European butterflies and moths*. £75.00
- [C3772] Stokoe, W.J.; Stovin, G.H.T. *The Caterpillars of British Moths* 1948. 2 vols: 408; 381. 141 plates (many colour). Fine in d/w's (not price-clipped, in protective sleeves; minor loss to top of d/w spine to vol. 1). *1st edition*. £110.00
- [C3037] Strand, E. *Abbildungen und Beschreibungen neuer und wenig bekannter Lepidoptera aus der Sammlung W. Niepelt* 1916. 26, (4). 5 b/w plates. Orig. wrappers. Corner bumped. *Text German. Lepidoptera Niepeltiana Teil 2. Published in three parts. All parts rare*. £65.00
- [C4253] Swanepoel, D.A. *Butterflies of South Africa* 1953. 320. 17 col plates, 6 plates of b/w photos. Orig. cloth, top edge + spine sl. faded. Vg. £45.00
- [C4255] Tsukada, E. (Ed.); Nishimaya, Y. *Butterflies of the South East Asian Islands 1: Papilionidae*. 1982. 460. 166 col plates, 16 col photos of habitats, maps, text figs. Fine in d/w. *Text English. Covers Malaysia, Indonesia (excluding Moluccas, Buru, New Guinea), Philippines*. £220.00
- [C3528] Van Someren, V.G.L. *Revisional Notes on African Charaxes (Lepidoptera: Nymphalidae). Parts 1-10* 1963-1975. 10 vols. 167 plates, maps, text figs. Vg. *Bull BM(NH) Ent*. £80.00
- [C3539] Vane-Wright, R.I.; Ackery, P.R. *The Biology of Butterflies* 1984. xxiv, 429. text figs. Vg. Some fading/minor bumping to covers. Owner's signature to end-paper. *Symposium of the Royal Entomological Society of London 11*. £50.00
- [C5253] Verity, R. *Le Farfalle Diurne d'Italia. [Vol. 2: Lycaenidae - Plates]* 1943. 15 col + 7 b/w plates. Unbound. Some foxing/staining to lower corner (most of the stock was subjected to flooding while in



storage in Florence). Vol. 2 (*Lycaenidae*) - plates only (without text). Plate numbering continues from vol. 1 (col plates 5-19, b/w plates III-IX). £50.00

[C5252] Verity, R. **Rhopalocera Palaearctica. Papilionidae et Pieridae (Texte + Atlas)** 1905-1911. 2 vols: lxxxvi, (2), 368; xii. 86 plates (41 col), 2 folding maps (1 col). In two volumes, cont. full tan leather (some abrasions to edges/corners; some mottling to vol. 2), boards embossed with title and geometric pattern; rebounded with matching spines. Some foxing. Original printed part wrappers bound at rear, each bearing contemporary manuscript note of pages/plates included in each. Also includes cancels of pages 1-16, caption leaves for plates I-III (2 versions of each), IV-VIII, XII, XXVI+XLI, XLIII+XLIV, XL+XLII+XLVI. Rare. Privately published in a very small edition. Originally issued as 36 livraisons. £2200.00

[C4736] Wattison, J.T. **Lepidopteros de Portugal [Rhopalocera]** 1928-1930. x, 100. 108 text figs. In four parts as issued, wrappers. Ink stamps to front wrappers. Text Portuguese. Butterflies of Portugal. Memórias e Estudos do Museu Zoológico da Universidade de Coimbra, Ser. I, No. 29, Fasc. I-IV. £40.00

[C4471] Wilson, O.S. **The Larvae of the British Lepidoptera and their Food Plants.** 1880. xxix, 367. 40 fine chromolitho plates. Orig. cloth, minor wear to extremities, inner hinges cracked but firm. Vg. Some occasional light spotting, plates clean. £165.00

[C5356] Yen, S.-H., Robinson, G.S., Quicke, D.L.J. **The phylogenetic relationships of Chalcosiinae (Lepidoptera, Zygaenoidea, Zygaenidae)** 2005. 181. 71 col + b/w photos, text figs. Vg. Zoo. J. Linn. Soc., Vol. 143(2): 161-341. £35.00

[C4249] Yokoyama, M.; Wakabayashi, M. **Coloured Illustrations of the Butterflies of Japan** 1970. 178. 74 col plates, text figs. Fine in d/w + slip case. Text Japanese. Reprint of 3rd revised edition (this edition first published 1965). £45.00

## Entomology: Coleoptera

[C5203] **The Coleopterist. Vol. 1-18** 1992-2009. 18 vols (55 parts), col + b/w figs. Orig. part wrappers (one creased). Vg. In original parts as issued. Indexes to vol. 4-16. £120.00

[C4627] Baguena Corella, L. **Scarabaeoidea de la Fauna Ibero-Balea y Pirenaica** 1967. xi, 576. 34 plates, 1 map. Minor wear to wrapper. Text Spanish. £70.00

[C5993] Benesh, B. **Coleopterorum Catalogus Supplementa. Pars 8: Lucanidae** 1960. 178. Wrappers, wear to spine. Pages unopened. Vg. (Editio secunda). £60.00

[C4548] Bertrand, H. **Les Larves et Nymphes des Dytiscides, Hygrobiides et Haliplides** 1928. vi, 366. 33 plates, 207 figs. Bound, cloth. Vg. £50.00

[C4636] Boheman, C.H. **Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-1845 a J.A. Wahlberg collecta. Pars. I fascic. I. Coleoptera (Carabici Hydrocanthari, Gyrinii et Staphylinii)** 1848. viii, 297. Recased, retaining orig. printed boards, cloth spine with handwritten paper title label. Some browning to text. Text Latin. A further two fascicules were also published. Descriptions of African insects collected by J.A. Wahlberg. £50.00

[C6100] Boheman, C.H. **Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-1845 a J.A. Wahlberg collecta. Coleoptera** 1848-1857. viii, 297, [1]; [4], 299-626; [6], 395. 3 engraved plates. Recent antique style half calf, spine with raised bands, gilt dec., speckled boards. Orig. printed wrappers retained (some repaired). Small ink ownership stamp to title-page. Some occasional spotting; old water stain to bottom corner in a few places; dedication leaf to Pars II, with top blank corner cut away. Pages largely unopened. Book plate of Reinhold Charpentier. Vg. Pars I. Fasc. I (Carabici, Hydrocanthari, Gyrinii et Staphylinii). Fasc. II (Buprestides, Elaterides, etc.); Pars II (Scarabaeides) [Horn-Schenkling: 1744]. £350.00

[C4532] Brancsik, C. **Die Käfer der Steiermark** 1871. 114. Orig. printed wr., front wrapper partly torn along joint; pages unopened, uncut. Vg. £30.00

[C5275] Breuning, S. **Revision du genre Exocentrus Mulsant (Col., Cerambycidae)** 1958. 120. 5 text figs. Well bound in qtr leather, marbled boards, printed wrapper bound at rear. Fine. Text French. Bull. BM(NH) Entomology 7(5): 290-328. £45.00

[C4612] Broun, T. **Manual of New Zealand Coleoptera. Parts V, VI, VII** 1893. xvii, 975-1504. Cloth-backed boards. End-papers browned. Contents sound. £40.00

[C3835] Calwer, C.G. **Käferbuch: Naturgeschichte der Käfer Europas.** 1893. lx, 722. 2 plain & 48 colour plates. Rebound in red buckram, leather title-piece to spine. Vg: marginal stain to index, some marginal thumbing. Provenance: originally from the library of R.A. Crowson. 5th edition revised by G. Stierlin. £125.00

[C4689] Casale, A.; Sturani, M.; Taglianti, A.V. **Coleoptera: Carabidae 1. Introduzione, Paussinae, Carabinae** 1982. xii, 499. Vg. £40.00

[C4629] Chenu, J.C. **Encyclopedie d'Histoire Naturelle. Coleopteres** [1851-1860]. 2 vols: (8), 312, (8), 312. 68 plates, 728 text figs. 2 vols bound together, half leather, corners worn, cloth stained, joints with short splits to head/foot. Occasional spotting. Good. Text French. Vols 1-2 (of 3). £60.00

[C6104] Fairmaire, L.; Laboulbene, A. **Faune entomologique Francaise ou Descriptions des Insectes qui se trouvent en France. Coleopteres Tome 1** 1854-56. xxxv, 665. Orig. printed wrappers, as issued, spine darkened +

chipped to head/foot. Pages partly unopened. Internally clean. Nice copy. All published. Rare. Includes a number of new species. [Horn-Schenkling 6285]. £150.00

[C4628] Fowler, W.W. **Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma: Coleoptera. General Introduction and Cicindelidae and Paussidae.** 1912. xx, 529. 240 text figs. Orig. cloth. Several chips to rear cover. Front inner hinge cracked. Small tear to title page. Some light foxing to prelims. Scarce original edition. £85.00

**Large Paper Illustrated copy**  
[C6091] Fowler, W.W.; Donisthorpe, H. **The Coleoptera of the British Islands** 1887-1913. 6 vols. 200 hand-col + 5 plain plates. Orig. cloth, gt. Some foxing, particularly to start and end of each volume, affecting the final few plates in some volumes. A very good set. The rare illustrated, large paper edition. £2350.00

[C3685] Fowler, W.W.; Donisthorpe, H. **The Coleoptera of the British Islands** 1887-1913. 6 vols. 5 plain plates. Orig. cloth (minor wear to extremities). Vols. 2,3,4 - hinges cracked, tape repairs. Vol 2 - end-papers browned, some ink annotations. Owner's bookplates to end-papers. All volumes in transparent plastic covers. Small paper unillustrated edition. Includes the supplementary volume by Fowler and Donisthorpe. £225.00

[C5410] Friday, L. **A Key to the Adults of British Water Beetles** 1988. 151. line drawings. Vg in d/w (spine faded). £35.00

[C5583] Hansen, M. **Hydraenidae (Coleoptera) (World Catalogue of Insects 1).** 1998. 168. Fine copy - as new. £30.00

[C4547] Hanski, I.; Cambefort, Y. (Eds) **Dung Beetle Ecology** 1991. xiii, 481. text figs. Vg in d/w. £95.00

[C4623] Hatch, M.H. **The Beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part 5: Rhypoceroidea, Sternoxi, Phytophaga, Rhynchophora, and Lamellicornia.** 1971. xiv, 662. frontis, 55 plates (line drawings). Cloth stained. Good sound copy. £55.00

[C4624] Hatch, M.H. **The Beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part 3: Pselaphidae and Diversicornia 1.** 1961. ix, 503. frontis + 66 plates (line drawings). Some staining to covers; in sl. worn d/w. Good sound copy. £55.00

[C4526] Hauser, G. **Die Damaster-Coptolabus-Gruppe der Gattung Carabus** 1921. (vi), 394. 11 plates. Wrappers. Vg. Scarce. £125.00

[C4551] Henriksen, K.L. **Undersogelser over Danmark - Skånes kvartaere Insektfauna** 1933. 279. 6 plates, 22 text figs. Wrappers, small tears to head/foot of spine. Author's inscription to Dr. F. van Emden. Vg. Text Danish. [Studies of Quaternary insect fauna from Denmark and Skåne]. Videnskabelige Meddelelser fra Dansk Naturhistorisk Forening Bd. 96. Festskrift II. £30.00

[C5508] Heyden, L. von **Die Käfer von Nassau und Frankfurt** 1877-1900. 432, 31, 28, 20, 14, 41, 18, 20, 7. Recent buckram, stained; end-papers foxed. Some wrappers

## SECOND-HAND: Coleoptera / Hymenoptera

retained. Paper browned. Bound with Nachtrag 1-8. Offprints from 'Jahrbücher des Nassauischen Vereins für Naturkunde'.

£75.00

[C5516] Heyden, L. von *Die Käfer von Nassau und Frankfurt* 1904. 425. Cont. half leather, marbled boards. Spine worn, chipped at head/foot; joints partly split. A few marginal pencil markings. 2nd edition. £60.00

[C4484] Heyden, L.v. *Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien* 1880-1898. xxiv, 224; 217; 84; 24. Bound in later cloth. Supplement wrappers bound in at rear. Vg. Complete with the three supplements (Nachtrag I-III). Published by the Deutsche Entomologische Gesellschaft. £55.00

[C3315] Hinton, H.E. *A Monograph of the Beetles associated with stored Products. Vol. 1* 1945. viii, 443. 505 text figs. Cloth soiled, some wear to extremities, fore edge thumbled. A well used but sound copy. All published. £65.00

[C4745] Holm, E. *Monograph of the Genus Acmaeodera Eschscholtz (Coleoptera: Buprestidae) of Africa south of the Sahara* 1978. iii, 210. 34 full-page illustrations (14 col). Cloth-backed wrappers (minor soiling). Vg. Department of Agricultural Technical Services, Entomology Memoir 47. £40.00

[C4634] Jeannel, R. *The Humicolous Fauna of South Africa Pselaphidae and Catopidae (Coleoptera): (N. Leleup Expedition 1960-1961)*. 1964. 261. 57 text figs. Spine slightly faded. Text French. Transvaal Museum Memoir 15. 1-261. £38.00

[C6103] Jekel, H. *Coleoptera Jekeliana adjecta Eleutheratorum Bibliotheca enumeration systematique & synonymique des Coleopteres europeens & exotiques composant la collection de Henri Jekel. Livraison I-II. 1872-1875*. 2 vols: 96; 101-196. Orig. printed wrappers. Vg. Two parts (all published). Rare. 'Autographie Typomorphe de l'Auteur' - printed lithographically from the author's manuscript. Henri Jekel (1816-1891) was a wealthy French entomologist, mainly interested in Curculionioidea, although here he also provides contributions on Staphylinidae, Carabidae, Buprestidae, etc., including descriptions of new species and genera. £85.00

[C5374] Legalov, A.A. *Leaf-Rolling Weevils (Coleoptera: Rhynchitidae, Attelebidae) of the World Fauna 2007*. 523. b&w photos. Light bumps to spine ends. Text English. Revision of the Rhynchitidae and Attelebidae. £50.00

[C4527] Lengerken, H.v. *Die Brutfürsorge- und Brutpflegeinstinkte der Käfer* 1954. 383. 241 text figs. Orig. cloth (mottled). Vg. 2nd edition. £45.00

[C4554] Lindroth, C.H. *Die Fennoskandischen Carabidae: Eine Tiergeographische Studie: Vol. 1 Spezieller Teil*. 1945. 709. 1 map. In wrapper. Vol. 1 only Text German. £60.00

[C3759] Linssen, E.F. *Beetles of the British Isles* 1959. 2 vols: 300; 295. 63 col + 63 b/w plates. Fine set in d/w's. Vol. 2 with plain end-papers. Scarce. £195.00

[C4687] Magistretti, M. *Coleoptera: Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Catalogo topografico Fauna d'Italia* 8. 1979. xv, 512. Vg. £40.00

[C5695] Majerus, M. *Ladybirds* 1994. 367. 16 col plates, over 150 bw photos + drawings. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped; some fading of red colour to spine). Very scarce. £575.00

[C1877] Martyn, Thomas (1735-1825) *The English Entomologist, exhibiting all the Coleopterous Insects found in England ... Entomologist Anglois ouvrage ou l'on a rassemble tous les Insectes Coleopteres qui se trouvent en Angleterre ... [Signed copy]*. 1792. [iv], 33; [iv], 41, [iv]. 2 engraved titles, 2 engraved plates of medals, 42 fine hand-col stipple engravings. Fine copy bound in cont. half morocco, marbled boards + end-papers, raised bands to spine, gilt dec. compartments, aeg. Some inoffensive discolouration to leather on rear cover. Browning/offsetting to engraved titles; light spotting to rear end-papers, else clean. Wide margins (340x280mm). Book-plate of James Stewart of Alltrodyn. English dedication signed by Thomas Martyn. English and French text bound together. Very scarce. [Nissen 2725/2726; Horn-Schenkling 14665]. £1750.00

[C5586] Nilsson, A.N.; Vondel, J. van *Amphizoidea, Aspidytidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae and Paelobiidae (Coleoptera, Adephaga): (World Catalogue of Insects 7)*. 2005. 170. Fine copy - as new. £30.00

[C4686] Olmi, M. *Coleoptera: Dryopidae-Elmynthidae Fauna d'Italia* 12. 1976. x, 280. 190 text figs. Vg. £40.00

[C5367] Redtenbacher, L. *Fauna Austriaca. Die Käfer nach der analytischen Methode bearbeitet*. 1858. cxxxvi, 1017. 2 engraved plates. Nicely bound in 4 vols, later maroon cloth, gilt titles to front boards. Vg set. Plates foxed, otherwise clean. Owner's book-plates. £120.00

[C4555] Saalas, U. *Die Fichtenkäfer Finnlands 1. Allgemeiner Teil und Spezieller Teil 1*. 1917. xxii, 547. 9 plates, 3 text figs, 1 folding map. Bound, cloth (lettering to spine faded). Vg. Text German. Studies on the developmental stages, habits and geographical distribution of Coleoptera Beetles associated with the European Spruce. *Annales Academiae Scientiarum Fennicae. Ser. A. Tom. VIII. No. 1*. £65.00

[C6095] Schaum, H. *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae* 1862. [2], 130. Cont. half cloth, marbled boards. Occasional spotting; some marginal pencil markings. Vg. 2nd edition. £35.00

[C4482] Seidlitz, G. *Fauna Transsylvanica. Die Käfer (Coleoptera) Siebenbürgens* 1891. Ivi, 914. 1 plate. Quarter leather, minor wear; inner hinges craced but firm. Paper browned, edges uncut. £90.00

[B6491] Thomson, J. *Archives Entomologiques ou recueil contenant des illustrations d'insectes nouveaux ou rares. 1857-1858*. 2 vols: 514 [1]; 469 [3]. 2 hand-col. frontispieces + 35 engraved plates (28 hand-col.). VG set. Rebacked with new cloth spines in the original style, with gilt/blind rules, original

marbled boards; marbled edges; book-plates to end-papers. As usual with this work, there is some foxing to the text and marginal spotting to some plates; title-page/frontis. to vol. 1 have some damage due to adhesion of the pigment, with some loss of text to the author's name and slight damage to the plate figure. Very rare. *Horn-Schenkling 22015; ZBI 4120*. Vol. 1 covers mainly Coleoptera, particularly Cerambycidae. Vol. 2 with second title: "Voyage au Gabon. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes et des Arachnides recueillis pendant un voyage fait au Gabon en 1856 et en 1857 par Henry C. Deyrolle..." The section on Arachnids is by H. Lucas. James Thompson (1828-1897) was an American who lived in Paris for many years. £1000.00

[C6097] Tournier, H. *Description des Dascillides du Bassin du Léman* 1868. 95, [1]. 4 engraved plates (3 hand-col). Modern cloth, spine label chipped. Orig. printed wrappers retained. Occasional light foxing. Vg. Tord Nyholm's copy, with his name and occasional pencil annotations. *Association Zoologique du Léman. Anné 1867*. Includes Scirtidae, Dascillidae and Eucinetidae from the Lake Geneva (Léman) area, with an overview of the group. Includes several new species descriptions. £45.00

[C5995] Uhmann, E. *Coleopterorum Catalogus Supplementa. Pars 35: Chyrsomelidae: Hispinae. Fasc. 1-3* 1957-64. 3 vols: vii, 153; ix, 154-398; v, 399-490. portrait frontis. Wrappers, sl. wear to spines. Pages unopened. Vg. (*Editio secunda*). Fasc. 1: *Hispinae Americanae*; Fasc. 2: *Hispinae Africanae, Eurasiaticae, Australicae*; Fasc. 3: *Corrigenda et Addenda*. £120.00

[C3775] Wollaston, T.V. *Insecta Maderensia; being an Account of the Insects of the Islands of the Madeiran Group* 1854. xliii, 634. 13 engraved hand-coloured plates by Frederick Smith (after J.O. Westwood). Orig. blind stamped blue cloth, rebacked preserving original spine (faded). Some light foxing to a few plates. Rare [Horn-Schenkling: 134764; Nissen ZBI: 4440]. £2250.00

[C6102] Wilson, J.; Duncan, J. *Entomologia Edinensis or a description and history of the Insects found in the neighbourhood of Edinburgh. Coleoptera*. 1834. vi, [ii], 351. 2 plates. Cont. cloth-backed boards, orig. paper title-label to spine. Minor wear, with split to top of rear joint. Shaken, with cracking between gatherings in several places. Some marginal pencil annotations. Original owner's signature to half-title. Vg. £75.00

[C4947] Wood, S.L. *Bark and Ambrosia Beetles of South America (Coleoptera, Scolytidae)* 2007. xii, 900. 230 plates (b/w photos). Vg. *Monographic review of the Scolytidae of South America with keys and descriptions for the identification of 1339 species, including species in selected genera from Mexico and Central America*. £250.00

[C4525] Worndle, A. *Die Käfer von Nordtirol: Faunistisches Verzeichnis der aus dem Gebiete bisher bekannt gewordenen Koleopteren*. 1950. 388. 2 b/w plates. Cloth. Vg. £30.00



## Entomology: Hymenoptera

- [C6064] Alford, D. *Bumblebees* 1975. xii, 352. 210 figs, 27 maps, 56 plates. Good in d/w. Small book-plate to end-paper. Some light spotting to edges. £50.00
- [C5030] Askew, R.R. *Parasitic Insects* 1971. xx, 316. 124 text figs. Vg in d/w (small perforation to d/w spine). £35.00
- [C6119] Andre, E. *Species des Hymenopteres d'Europe & d'Algerie. Vol. 1: Les Mouches a Scie* 1879[-1882]. cxvii, 642, (2), 70\*. 24 lithographed plates (18 hand-col). Half morocco (some rubbing/scuffing). Vg. Vol 1 covers the Symphyta (Sawflies); Tenthredinidae, Cephidae. £200.00
- [C0585] Andre, E.; Kieffer, J.-J. *Species des Hymenopteres d'Europe & d'Algerie. Vol. 7: Les Cynipides [part]; Vol. 7bis: Les Cynipides (Suite)* 1897-1902. 2 vols: 687; 748. 48 lithographed plates (4 hand-col). Cont. quarter leather (minor rubbing/scuffing), gilt rules to spines; marbled boards. Paper lightly browned. Two volumes covering the Gall-wasps. £500.00
- [C5857] Bohart, R.M.; Menke, A.S. *Sphecid Wasps of the World: A Generic Revision*. 1976. ix, 695. 190 figures. Vg. Slight spotting to top edge. £250.00
- [C5285] Brian, M.V. *Ants (New Naturalist 59)*. 1977. 223. 2 col + 16 b/w plates. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped). 1st edition. £125.00
- [C4470] Connold, E.T. *British Oak Galls* 1908. xviii, 169. 68 plates, 17 text figs. Orig. cloth (some light staining), gilt, teg. Vg. Scarce. £65.00
- [C5632] Dahms, E.C. *A checklist of the types of Australian Hymenoptera described by Alexandre Arsene Girault: II-IV. Chalcidoidea species with advisory notes* 1983-86. 3 vols: 255; 264; 421. Vg. Some light foxing to wrappers. *Memoirs of the Queensland Museum*, 21(1), 21(3), 22(3). £75.00
- [C5021] Edwards, R. *Social Wasps: Their biology and control*. 1980. 398. 8 col plates, line drawings + b/w photos. Vg in d/w. Owner's name to end-paper. £45.00
- [C4359] Griswold, T. *A Generic and Subgeneric Revision of the Heriades Genus-Group (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae)* 1985. xii, 207. 47 figs. Vg. Ph.D. Dissertation. £45.00
- [C5019] Kimsey, L.S.; Bohart, R.M. *The Chrysidid Wasps of the World* 1990. ix, 649. 156 text figs. Vg: spine slightly faded. £80.00
- [C4439] Klug, F. *Versuch einer Berichtigung der Fabriciusschen Gattungen Scolia und Tiphia* 1805[-10]. 33; 50. 3 plates (mounted). Bound in 1 vol, cont. qtr morocco, marbled end-papers. Some spotting. Label of J.C. Puls, Ghent, pharmacist and entomologist (died 1889). *From Beiträge zur Naturkunde (ed. Weber & Mohr), T. 1 (1805): 8-40; T. 2 (1810): 167-216. [Hagen, 422; Horn-Schenkling, 11949 - both call for only one plate, which is obviously an omission].* £80.00
- [C4358] Kohl, F.F. *Die Hymenopterengruppe der Sphecinen I, III, IV* 1890-1918. 264; 155; 171. 12 plates. Nicely bound in a single volume, recent half morocco. Vg. I: *Sphex*; III: *Ammophila*; IV: *Sceliphron*. Lacking pt. II which covered the Neotropical genus *Podium*. Offprints from 'Annalen des k.k. Naturhist. Hofmuseums'. Bound with five other offprints by Kohl from the same journal: *Ueber Ampulex Jur.* (1893, 62pp, 2 plates); *Zur Hymenopterenfauna Afrikas* (1894, 72pp, 5 plates); *Zur Monographie der Gattung Sphex* (1895, 33pp, 2 plates); *Eremiasphecium Kohl. Eine neue Gattung der Hymenopteren aus der Familie der Sphegiden* (1897, 4pp); *Zur Kenntnis der Sandwespen (Ammophila)* (1901, 23pp, 2 plates). £225.00
- [C4434] Kohl, F.F. *Die Gattungen der Sphegiden* 1896. 284. 7 lithographed plates. Recent cloth. Book-plate of Donald B. Baker. Plates browned. Vg. *Annalen des k.k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums, Bd. XI (3), pp. 233-516.* £70.00
- [C6047] LaSalle, J.; Gauld, I.D. (Eds) *Hymenoptera and Biodiversity* 1993. xii, 348. text figs. Vg. From the library of Prof. Chris Humphries, with his signature to end-paper. £55.00
- [C4360] Lepage, A. *Suites a Buffon. [Histoire naturelle des] Insectes. Hymenopteres. Planches 1(-2) Livraison* [1836-41]. 10. 4. 24 fine engraved plates (15 hand-col). Recent cloth, orig. printed wrappers bound in. Book-plate of Donald B. Baker. *The first two (of 4) parts of the atlas only. A total of 48 plates were published. [Hagen II, p. 35; Nissen ZBI, 2452].* £120.00
- [C5154] Lubbock, J. (Lord Avebury) *Ants, Bees, and Wasps* 1883. xix, 448. 5 col. plates, text figs. Full cont. prize calf, gilt, raised bands to spine (faded, sl. scuffed) marbled boards + end-papers. Prize book-plate (Crypt School, Gloucester). Vg. End-papers foxed. 8th edition. £30.00
- [B2053] Mader, D. *Geologische und biologische Entomökologie der rezenten Seidenbiene Colletes. Bd. 1 Entomökologie der Nestbauten und Nistsubstrate der Seidenbiene Colletes daviesanus und anderer rezenter solitärer Wildbienen und Wespen in Buntsandstein, Rotliegend, Keuper, Lias, Dogger, Tertiär und Quartär*. 1999. xliii, 807. 88 plates with 306 photos, 39 text figs, 45 maps. Vg: corners bumped. *Text German.* £55.00
- [C5289] Marshall, T.A. *A Catalogue of British Hymenoptera; Chrysididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae, and Evaniidae [and] Oxyura* 1872-73. viii, 136; viii, 28. Cloth, wear to spine ends; split to top of front joint. Ex-lib.: stamps to end-paper + title-page. Scarce. Two works bound together: *Chrysididae, Ichneumonidae, Braconidae and Evaniidae (1872), Oxyura (1873).* £35.00
- [C4437] Mochi, A. *Revisione delle Specie egiziane del Genere Cerceris Latr. /... Philanthus F. e Nectanebus Spin. /... Stizus Latr* 1939-40. 96; 53; 54. 32 plates (5 col). Recent buckram, bound in a single volume. Vg. *Extracts from Bull. Soc. Fouad, 1er d'Entomologie. Bound with 8 other papers on Egyptian Sphecoidea from the same journal. A. HONORE: Notes sur quelques Cerceris de la Faune egyptienne (58 pp, 1941); Revue des especes egyptiennes du genre Sphex Linne, 1758 (35 pp, 1944); Matériaux pour une Monographie des Miscophus d'Egypte (25 pp, 1944); A. ALFIERI: Les especes egyptiennes du genre Ammophila Kirby (38 pp, 1946); Deux nouveaux Ammophiles de la faune egyptienne (3 pp, 1961); J. DE BEAUMONT: Nouvelle etude des Tachysphex de la faune egyptienne (76 pp, 1947); Resultats de l'expédition de l'Armstrong College a l'Oasis de Siwa (Desert Libyque), 1935. Sphecidae (21 pp, 1950); W.J. PULAWSKI: Une espece palearctique du genre Diploplectron Fox (4 pp, 1958).* £150.00
- [C5239] Morley, D.W. *Ants* 1953. xii, 179. 27 b/w photos, 50 drawings and maps. Cloth a trifle worn. £30.00
- [C6082] Noyes, J.S. *Encyrtidae of Costa Rica (Hymenoptera Chalcidoidea) Vol. 3* 2010. 848. Vg as new. £120.00
- [C4244] Pasteels, J.J. *Revision des Megachilidae (Hymenoptera Apoidea) de l'Afrique noire I. Les Genres Creightoniella, Chalicodoma et Megachile (s. str.)* 1965. ix, 579. 1310 line drawings. Bound in cloth. Ex-lib. Donald Burton Baker, with his book-plate to end-paper. *Annales, Sciences Zoologiques*, 137. A second part on *Coelioxys* was also published, but is not present here. £50.00
- [C5456] Perkins, J.F. *Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae, Ichneumoninae I-II (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 7/2ai+ii)*. 1959-60. 2 vols: 213. 798 text figs. Vg. £35.00
- [C4017] Piek, T. *Venoms of the Hymenoptera Biochemical, Pharmacological and Behavioural Aspects*. 1986. xi, 570. tables, text figs, b/w photos. Vg. £95.00
- [C5020] Quicke, D.L.J. *Parasitic Wasps* 1997. 432. 49 text figs, 20 halftones. Vg. 1st edition. £150.00
- [C6111] Ratzeburg, J.C.T. *Die Ichneumoniden der Forstinsecten in forstlicher und entomologischer Beziehung Ein Anhang zur Abbildung und Beschreibung der Forstinsecten. [Bd. I-III]*. 1844-52. 3 vols: viii, 224; vii, 238; xviii, [2], 272. 7 engraved plates, 7 folding tables, text figs. Orig. green printed boards, spines worn, one with some loss; vol. 3: hinges weak, boards coming loose. Some foxing. Good complete set in the original binding. Rare. Complete in 3 vols. This work is intended as a supplement to the series on 'Forstinsecten' by the same author. Contains descriptions of many new species. [Horn-Schenkling, 17693; Nissen ZBI, 3308]. £395.00
- [C5467] Richards, O.W. *Hymenoptera. Introduction and Keys to Families (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 6/1)*. 1977. 100. 197 text figs, 22 whole insect drawings. Vg. Spine faded. £30.00

## SECOND-HAND: Hymenoptera / Diptera

- [C3472] Saunders, E. *The Hymenoptera Aculeata of the British Islands* 1896. xii, 391. 51 hand-col + 3 plain plates. Cont. half calf, raised bands, gilt dec. to spine, marbled boards, teg. Some rubbing/scuffing to leather. Some scattered light foxing (slightly heavier to last plate). Plain plates 1a-b bound between plates 48/49. Vg. *Rare large paper edition, with hand coloured plates.* £465.00
- [C6101] Schenck, A. *Beiträge zur Kenntniss der nassauischen Cynipiden (Gallwespen) und ihrer Gallen nebst einer Naturgeschichte der Gallen und Cynipiden im Allgemeinen.* 1865. [2], 138, [1]. Old marbled boards, joints split with front board coming loose; paper title label to spine. Some foxing. Ownership stamp of the German entomologist, Carl von Heyden (1793-1866). *Reprint ('besonders abgedruckt'). First published in Jahrbücher des Vereins für Naturkunde, Nassau. XVII und XVIII (1862-63). Includes descriptions of new species and notes on biology of Gall wasps (Cynipidae) from Nassau, Germany.* £35.00
- [C4245] Schmiedeknecht, H.L.O. *Apidae Europaeae (Die Bienen Europa's) per Genera, Species et Varietates Dispositae atque Descriptae.* 1882-1884. vi, (2), 122, [7]-36\*, (2), 123-1071, (2). 17 lithographed plates. Cont. half morocco, marbled boards, minor rubbing. One leaf creased during printing with old repair to foot, minor loss of a few letters of text. Vg. *2 vols bound in one. Tomus I: Nomada, Bombus, Psithyrus et Andrena; Tomus II: Osmia. Very rare in complete state.* £450.00
- [C5054] Shuckard, W.E. *British Bees* [1890s]. xvi, 371. 16 hand-coloured plates. Orig. cloth, gilt, some rubbing and minor wear to extremities; spine slightly faded. Some occasional foxing, mainly to publisher's catalogue at rear; plates clean. Vg. Henry Jerome Turner's (1856-1951) copy, with his attractive book-plate, and printed presentation slip to him dated 1897. Turner was a British Lepidopterist and wrote the supplement to Tutt's British Noctuae. *First published 1866. This is an updated reissue from the 1890s (publisher's catalogue at rear lists Fowler's Coleoptera I-V, of which vol. V was completed in 1891). Binding is identical with the original issue.* £70.00
- [C3762] Step, E. *Bees, Wasps, Ants and Allied Insects of the British Isles* 1932. xxvi, 238. colour + b/w plates, text figs. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped, in protective sleeve, d/w with some scuffing and minor wear to extremities). *Although dated 1932 this is a slightly later issue - 175x125mm.* £45.00
- [C4443] Wu, Yanru *Economic Insect Fauna of China. Fasc. 9: Hymenoptera. Apoidea* 1965. 83. 7 col plates, text figs. Vg. Book-plate of Donald B. Baker. *Text Chinese. Scientific names in Latin.* £30.00
- [C4638] Austen, E.E. *A Monograph of the Tsetse-Flies (Genus Glossina, Westwood)* based on the Collection in the British Museum. 1903. [6], ix, 319. 2 plain + 7 col plates (by A.J.E. Terzi), col folding map, 16 text figs. Orig. cloth, spine faded. End-papers foxed. £50.00
- [C5366] Barnes, H.F.; Nijveldt, W. *Gall Midges of Economic Importance. Vol. 1-8* 1946-1969. 8 vols: 1594. numerous plates. Cloth, some spines faded. Good, sound ex-lib. set: labels removed from spines, withdrawn stamps to end-papers. *Complete in 8 vols: 1: Root & Vegetable Crops; 2: Fodder Crops; 3: Fruit; 4: Ornamental Plants & Shrubs; 5: Trees; 6: Miscellaneous Crops; 7: Cereal Crops; 8: Miscellaneous.* £60.00
- [C4150] Buxton, P.A. *The Natural History of Tsetse Flies: An Account of the Biology of the Genus Glossina (Diptera).* 1955. xviii, 816. 47 b/w plates, 165 text figs. Cloth, worn + heavily speckled; joints partly split/repared; Contents clean. Owners' names to end-paper. *London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Memoir No. 10.* £38.00
- [C4489] Canzoneri, S.; Meneghini, D. *Ephyridae-Canaceidae Fauna d'Italia* 20. 1983. ix, 337. 132 text figs. Vg. £40.00
- [C3769] Colyer, C.N.; Hammond, C.O. *Flies of the British Isles* 1951. 383. 48 col & 55 bw plates, text figs. Fine in d/w (price-clipped, in protective sleeve, fading to d/w spine). *1st edition.* £95.00
- [C3867] Colyer, C.N.; Hammond, C.O. *Flies of the British Isles* 1951. 383. 48 col & 55 bw plates, text figs. Vg in d/w (minor scuffing). Presentation copy to P.Freeman signed by both authors. *1st edition.* £150.00
- [C4227] Colyer, C.N.; Hammond, C.O. *Flies of the British Isles* 1968. 384. 25 col + 28 b/w plates, numerous text figs. Vg in d/w (d/w rubbed, neat repair to head of spine). *2nd edition.* £65.00
- [C4889] Edwards, F.W. *Genera Insectorum 194: Diptera. Culicidae* 1932. 258. 3 plates (2 col). Bound in cloth, some minor wear; original wrapper bound at rear. £75.00
- [C4031] Evenhuis, N.L. (Ed.) *Catalog of the Diptera of the Australasian and Oceanian Regions* 1989. 1155. col frontis, 3 maps. Vg in d/w (d/w rubbed, with some edge wear). £65.00
- [C4817] Gillies, M.T.; De Meillon, B. *The Anophelinae of Africa South of the Sahara: Ethiopian Zoogeographical Region.* 1968. 343. 115 b/w plates; 62 maps; text figs. Cloth rubbed at extremities. *South African Institute for Medical Research No. 54.* £50.00
- [C4818] Gillies, M.T.; Coetsee, M. *A Supplement to the Anophelinae of Africa South of the Sahara* 1987. 143. 29 text figs. Vg. *South African Institute for Medical Research No. 55.* £50.00
- [C4832] Grjebine, A. *Insectes Dipteres Culicidae Anophelinae Faune de Madagascar* 22. 1966. 487. 8 b/w plates, 197 text figs, 3 folding charts, 25 maps (1 folding). Vg. £50.00
- [C4886] Grjebine, A. *Insectes Dipteres Culicidae Culicinae Ficalbiini Faune de Madagascar* 68. 1986. 441. 203 text figs. Vg. £50.00
- [C4824] Harbach, R.E.; Knight, K.L. *Taxonomists' Glossary of Mosquito Anatomy* 1980. xi, 415. 83 figs. Vg in very worn d/w. Included are 16 duplicated pages of corrections and additions. £65.00
- [C4550] Hering, E.M.; Spencer, K.A. (Ed.) *Briefe über Blattminierer: Letters on Leaf Miners* 1968. xii, 450. frontis. Cloth mottled, d/w spine faded. Frontis creased. *Text German. Selected, edited and annotated by K.A. Spencer. An appendix contains keys to the genera Liriomyza and Phytomyza.* £45.00
- [C4098] Kim, K.C.; Merritt, R.W. (Eds) *Black Flies: Ecology, Population Management, and Annotated World List.* 1987. xv, 528. text figs. Vg in faded/torn d/w. £50.00
- [C4502] Kremer, M. *Contribution a l'etude du Genre Culicoides Latreille particulierement en France.* 1965. 299. 479 text figs. Vg. Inscription to Dr. Service from the author. *Doctoral Thesis, Strasbourg, 1961* £45.00
- [C4007] Laird, M. *The Natural History of Larval Mosquito Habitats* 1988. xxvii, 555. text figs. Vg. Corners / lower edge bumped. £90.00
- [C4967] Leach, William Elford [1790-1836] *On the Genera and Species of Eproboscideous Insects* [1818]. 20. 3 hand-col plates. Plain paper wrappers. Stitching broken with final text leaf and 2 plates loose. *Species descriptions in Latin. From Mem. Wernerian Nat. Hist. Soc. Edinburgh, 2: 547-566.* £45.00
- [C4225] Marshall, J.F. *The British Mosquitoes* 1938. xi, 341. 20 plates (9 col), 172 text figs. Vg. Slight foxing to end-papers. £50.00
- [C4145] Mik, J. *Dipterologische Untersuchungen* 1878. 26. 1 plate. Bound, orig. printed wrappers retained. Ex-lib. Vg. *Offprint from Jahresberichte des. k.k. akademischen Gymnasiums, 1878. I. Zur Kenntnis der Dolichopoden; II. Zwei neue Empiden.* £30.00
- [C4919] Oliver, D.R.; Dillon, M.E.; Cranston, P.S. *Catalog of Nearctic Chironomidae* 1990. 89. Cover lightly soiled, some foxing to text. *Text English and French. Agriculture Canada Publication No. 1857B.* £35.00
- [C4574] Papp, L.; Darvas, B. (Eds) *Contributions to a Manual of Palaearctic Diptera 2: Nematocera and Lower Brachycera.* 1997. 592. 1895 text figs. Vg in d/w. Fore-edge thumbled. *Includes keys to generic level.* £125.00
- [C5006] Reid, J.A. *Anopheline Mosquitoes of Malaya and Borneo* 1968. xiii, 520. 199 text figs. Vg. Author's signature and owner's name (Prof. Bruce-Chwatt) to end-paper. *Studies from the Institute for Medical Research, Malaysia, No. 31.* £75.00

[C6099] Rossi, F. *Systematisches Verzeichniss der zweiflügelichten Insecten (Diptera) des Erzherzogthumes Österreich mit Angabe des Standortes, der Flugzeit und einigen andern physiologischen Bemerkungen*. 1848. 86pp. New paper-covered boards, leather title-piece to spine, orig. printed wrappers retained. Some foxing, heavy in places; marginal stain to rear pages. Small ink stamp to title-page. Vg. £45.00

[C2026] Rozkosny, R. *The Stratiomyioidea (Diptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark (Fauna ent. Scand. 1)*. 1973. 140. 456 text figs. Vg. £35.00

[C4040] Service, M.W. *Mosquito Ecology: Field Sampling Methods*. 1993. xiii, 988. line diagrams and half-tones. Vg. 2nd edition. £120.00

[C3549] Skarlato, O.A.(Ed.) *Systematics of Diptera (Insecta): Ecological and Morphological Principles*. 1985. 185. text figs. Vg in torn d/w. Text English. Translated from the Russian edition (1979). £35.00

[C5081] Smith, K.G.V. *The Empididae of Southern Africa (Diptera)* 1969. 347. 422 text figs. Vg. Ownership stamp to title page. *Ann. Natal. Mus. Vol. 19*. £40.00

[C4859] Soos, A.; Papp, L.; Oosterbroek, P. (Eds) *Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera. Vol. 1: Trichoceridae - Nymphomyiidae*. 1992. 520. Minor wear to binding. Vg. £125.00

[C4861] Soos, A.; Papp, L. (Eds) *Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera. Vol. 4: Sciaridae - Anisopodidae*. 1986. 441. Binding rubbed; corner bumped. Owner's name to endpaper. Vg. £95.00

[C4860] Soos, A.; Papp, L. (Eds) *Catalogue of Palaearctic Diptera. Vol. 10: Clusiidae - Chloropidae*. 1984. 402. Binding rubbed. Vg. £125.00

[C5450] Spencer, K.A. *Diptera: Agromyzidae (Handbooks for the Identification of British Insects 10/5(g))*. 1972. 136. 360 text figs. Vg. £35.00

[C5099] Thompson, F.C. *The Flower Flies of the West Indies (Diptera: Syrphidae)* 1981. 200. 195 figs. Vg. Owner's name to title page and ownership stamp. *Mem. Ent. Soc. Washington No. 9*. £35.00

[C5007] Thomson, R.C.M. *Studies on Behaviour Anopheles minimus: Parts I-VIII* 1940-42. parts 1-8. 23 b/w plates, text figs. Cover worn and affected by damp. *Journal of the Malaria Institute of India, 3-4, 1940-42*. £35.00

[C4977] Townsend, B.C.; Chainey, J.E.; Crosskey, R.W.; Pont, A.C. et al. *A catalogue of the types of bloodsucking flies in the British Museum (Natural History)* 1990. 371. Vg. Small tape mark to inner hinge. Errata sheet pasted in. *Occasional Paper on Systematic Entomology No. 7*. £45.00

[C4985] Valladares, G.R. *Agromyzidae (Diptera) de la Provincia de Cordoba [Argentina]* 1982. iv, 318. 13 maps, 294 line drawings. Buckram. Cover stained; corner bumped; hinges weak; insect damage to end-paper. Text Spanish. Ph.D. Thesis, Universidad Nacional de Cordoba, Argentina. £50.00

[C4180] Verrall, G.H. *British Flies. Vol. V: Stratiomyidae and succeeding Families of the Diptera Brachycera of Great Britain* 1909. [viii], 780, 34. Frontis, 406 text figs. Orig. cloth, minor nicks to spine ends. Vg. Pete Skidmore's copy with his name to end-paper. Scarce original edition. Includes *Systematic List of the Palaearctic Diptera Brachycera at end*. £150.00

[C2040] *Diptera of Patagonia and South Chile* 1929-1951. 7 vols. 85 b/w plates, numerous text figs. Cloth. A rare fine set, as issued. Three volumes in original cloth, remaining parts retaining original wrappers with title and contents pages. £250.00

## Other Insect Orders

[C5059] *Journal of Neuropterology. Vols. 1-3* 1998-2001. 3 vols: 158; 87; 97. text figs. Vg. All published. £60.00

[C5266] Atkinson, E.T. *Indian Hemiptera. Family Pentatomidae* 1887-89. (2), 294, 8. Cont. half morocco, marbled boards (by R.H. Porter), spine/corners scuffed. Ex-lib.: withdrawn stamp to end-paper, small ink stamp to title page/part wrappers. Vg. *Notes on Indian Rhynchota, Heteroptera, No. 1[-5]*, reprinted from the 'Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, continuously paginated and with a new title-page'. £50.00

[C5577] Blackman, R. *Aphids Invertebrate Types*. 1974. 175. 38 text figs; 8 col. plates. Vg. £30.00

[C5046] Corbet, P.S. *A Biology of Dragonflies* 1962. xvi, 247. col frontis, 6 plates, 115 text figs. Vg (without d/w). Original edition. £30.00

[C2906] Dirsh, V.M. *The African Genera of Acridoidea* 1965. xiii, 579. 452 text figs. Vg in d/w. £95.00

[C5013] Dolling, W.R. *The Hemiptera* 1991. x, 274. 8 plates of colour photos, 164 text figs. Vg. *An excellent introduction to the biology and systematics of the Hemiptera. Identification keys to family level for the British fauna*. £80.00

[C3837] Douglas, J.W.; Scott, J. *The British Hemiptera. Vol. 1: Hemiptera-Heteroptera* 1865. xii, 627. 21 engraved plates. Nicely rebound in green cloth, leather title-piece, teg. Occasional pencil annotations. Vg. All published. £110.00

[B9871] Edwards, J. *The Hemiptera-Homoptera (Cicadina and Psyllina) of the British Islands* 1896. xii, 271. 2 plain + 28 hand-col plates. Orig. cloth. Vg. Some speckling to covers; occasional light foxing. Scarce large paper illustrated edition. £265.00

[C5422] Freund, L.; Hedicke, H.; Haupt, H. *Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas 4(3). Insekten 1: 13. Anoplura; 14. Rhynchota (Hemiptera) Heteroptera; Homoptera* [1935]. 26; 262. 116 + 560 text figs. Bound, original wrapper retained. Paper browned. Vg. From the library of Peter Skidmore, with his book-plate. Text German. *Anoplura (26pp, Freund); Heteroptera (262pp, Heteroptera (Hedicke), Homoptera (Haupt))*. £350.00

[C5032] Gepp, J.; Aspöck, H.; Holzel, H.; Mansel, M.; Canard, M.; Panelius, S. *Proceedings of the 1st-7th International Symposium on Neuropterology* 1984-2002. 7 vols. Vg. Private ex-libris stamp to a few volumes. Vol. 1+5 PB, 2-4, 6-7 HB. Individual volumes titled as follows: 1. [1980] *Progress in World Neuropterology (1984)*; 2. [1984] *Recent Research in Neuropterology (1986)*; 3. [1988] *Advances in Neuropterology (1990)*; 4. [1991] *Current Research in Neuropterology (1992)*; 5. [1994] *Pure and Applied Research in Neuropterology (1996)*; 6. [1997] *Neuropterology 1997 (1998)*; 7. [2000] *Neuropterology 2000 (2002)*. £350.00

[C5671] Hopkins, G.H.E.; Rothschild, M.; Mardon, D.K.; Smit, F.G.A.M. *An Illustrated Catalogue of the Rothschild Collection of Fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) Vol I-VII* 1953-87. 7 vols. plates, figs, folding maps. Light fading/ staining to front edge of boards on 2 vols, some foxing to edges/end-papers of several vols; scorch mark to spine of vol. III; vol IV in d/w. A good complete set. From the library of R.S. George. *With keys and short descriptions for the identification of families, genera, species and subspecies. Vols I-V by Hopkins & Rothschild; vol. VI by Mardon; vol. VII by Smit*. £500.00

[C5501] Hopkins, G.H.E.; Rothschild, M.; Mardon, D.K. *An Illustrated Catalogue of the Rothschild Collection of Fleas (Siphonaptera) in the British Museum (Natural History) Vol I-VI* 1953-81. 6 vols. plates, figs, folding maps. Vg set. Vols I-IV unused ex-lib, with small ink stamps to end-papers only (no other markings); vols V-VI as new (vol V boxed). Vols IV+V in printed d/w's (vol. IV d/w dust soiled with minor edge tears), vol. VI in clear acetate wrapper; other volumes issued without d/w's. £400.00

[C5573] Lewis, R.E. *The Ceratophyllidae: Currently Accepted Valid Taxa (Insecta: Siphonaptera)* 1990. vi, 267. £40.00

[C5574] Lewis, R.E.; Lewis, J.H. *A Catalogue of Invalid or Questionable Genus-Group and Species-Group Names in the Siphonaptera (Insecta)* 1989. vi, 263. Vg. Slight foxing to edges. £35.00

[C5661] Liu, Zhiying et al. *Siphonaptera Fauna Sinica Insecta 1*. 1986. xxiii, 1334. 1948 figs. Vg. Inscription to M.W. Service. Text Chinese with summary and descriptions of new species/subspecies in English. £55.00

## SECOND-HAND: *Other Insects / Invertebrates*

- [C3836] Lubbock, J. *Monograph of the Collembola and Thysanura* 1873. x, 276. 78 plates (31 hand col.). Orig. cloth, rebagged preserving orig. spine. Some scattered foxing. Vg. From the library of Basil Harley, with his book-plate to end-paper. Scarce. £250.00
- [C6063] Lucas, W.J. *British Dragonflies (Odonata)* 1900. xiv, 356. 27 colour plates, 57 text figs. Orig. dec. cloth, spine slightly darkened with some chipping to head/foot; joints with several short splits; inner hinges cracked with old tape mark along gutters. J.W. Tutt's (1858-1911) copy (one of the original 238 subscribers listed in the book), with his signature to the book plate and to the half-title. Signed, printed photograph of the author loosely inserted. Good copy. £200.00
- [C5113] McEwen, P.K.; New, T.R.; Whittington, A.E. (Eds.) *Lacewings in the Crop Environment* 2001. xviii, 546. 160 line diagrams, 15 half-tones, 175 figs. As new. A comprehensive reference on lacewing biology and a practical handbook on their use in pest management. £35.00
- [C3661] Marshall, J.A.; Haes, C.M. *Grasshoppers and Allied Insects of Great Britain and Ireland* 1988. 254. 12 col plates, text figs, maps. Fine in in d/w. Book-plate. £45.00
- [C5035] Otte, D.; Brock, P. *Phasmida Species File Catalogue of Stick & Leaf Insects of the World*. 2005. 414. Vg. *Catalogue of the stick and leaf insects of the World. Includes all species described up to the end of 2004.* £55.00
- [C5032] Pantaleoni, R.A.; Letardi, A.; Corazza, C. (Eds) *Proceedings of the 9th International Symposium on Neuropterology* 2007. xx, 203. text figs. Vg. Ferrara, Italy, June 2005. £45.00
- [C3859] Ragge, D.R. *Grasshoppers, Crickets and Cockroaches of the British Isles* 1965. xii, 299. 22 col plates, text figs. Vg in d/w (d/w torn and neatly repaired, in protective sleeve). £45.00
- [C3252] Scudder, S.H. *The Alpine Orthoptera of North America* 1898. 21. 4 plates. Bound, orig. printed wrappers retained. Ex-lib. Reprinted from *Appalachia* 8(4). £35.00
- [C5371] Southwood, T.R.E.; Leston, D. *Land and Water Bugs of the British Isles* 1959. xi, 436. 32 col + 31 b/w plates. Orig. cloth, (later, darker green variant). Vg in worn d/w (some loss, rear d/w flap separated). Owner's name to blank verso of half-title. 1st edition. £150.00
- [C5672] Traub, R.; Rothschild, M.; Haddow, J.F. *The Rothschild Collection of Fleas. The Ceratophyllidae: Key to the Genera and Host Relationships* 1983. xvi, 288. 90 b/w plates, 205 line drawings, 151 full-page distribution maps, 1 folding map. Vg. Scarce. £125.00
- [C5581] Uvarov, B. *Grasshoppers and Locusts: A handbook of General Acridology*. 1966-77. 2 vols: xii, 481; x, 613. 2 frontispieces (1 col), 245+270 text figs. Vg in protected d/w's.
- Vol. 1: *Anatomy, Physiology, Development, Phase Polymorphism, Introduction to Taxonomy*; Vol. 2: *Behaviour, Ecology, Biogeography, Population Dynamics*. £90.00
- [C2798] Wolff, J.F. [1778-1806] *Abbildungen der Wanzen. Heft 1-5* 1800-1811. (ii), viii, 208, 5 title-pages. 20 fine hand-coloured engraved plates. HB. Recent half calf, marbled boards; spine gilt. Vg copy with wide margins, edges in part uncut. 4 leaves in Heft 5 are loose. Five parts in one (complete). German edition (A Latin edition 'Icones cimicum' was also published at the same dates). Plates by the author, engraved by J. Sturm. Pages i-viii precede Heft 5. Rare, particularly with plates hand-coloured. Wolff, who was a physician, died of fever in 1806 at the age of 28. The final part, which he had already prepared, was published by his father in 1811. [Hagen II, p. 294; Horn-Schenkling 24336; Nissen ZBI 4439]. £2500.00
- [C3468] Zinnani, Giuseppe [1693-1753] *Delle Uova e dei Nidi degli Uccelli ... Aggiunte in fine alcune Osservazioni, con una Dissertazione sopra varie spezie di Cavallette* 1737. (8), 130, (2), 55, (1). engraved frontis, 2 (of 3) engraved section-titles, 27 (of 30) engraved plates. Recent qtr. calf, marbled boards + end-papers. Light old water stain to outer edge/corner of most plates. This copy lacks plates I-III (of eggs) and the first engraved section-title. Vg copy. (285x200mm). Very scarce. The first work dedicated to birds' eggs and nests (pp. 130, 22 plates). Also includes a separately paginated treatise on grasshoppers (pp. 55, 8 plates), 'Osservazioni giornali sopra le Cavallette.. con una Dissertazione in fine intorno alle medesime' (pp. 1-33) and 'Dissertazione delle Cavallette' (pp. 35-55) [Nissen IVB, 1031; Horn-Schenkling, 24687]. £850.00

## Other Invertebrates

- [C3883] Alder, J.; Hancock, A.; Eliot, C. *A Monograph of the British Nudibranchiate Mollusca. Parts I-VIII* 1845-55; 1910. 8 vols (in 3). 91 plates (many col). Parts I-VII bound in 2 vols, cont. half morocco, marbled boards, raised bands to spines, minor rubbing, bump to fore-edge of one board; Part VIII (Supplement) in orig. publisher's boards. As usual, a few plates are heavily browned; some scattered foxing. Vg set. Complete set of this rare and important work, including Supplement (Pt VIII, by C. Eliot) which was published later. £800.00
- [C4224] Arthur, D.R. *Ticks of the Genus Ixodes in Africa* 1965. viii, 348. 796 line drawings. Vg. £50.00
- [C1392] Blackwall, J. *A History of the Spiders of Great Britain and Ireland* 1861-64. vi, 384. 29 hand-col plates. Recent cloth. Some spotting/foxing to plates (mostly light); a small ink/paint mark to 2 plates (not affecting printed figs; small marginal tear to some plates (a few neatly repaired). Neat society ink stamp to verso of plates and occasionally to text. Vg copy. Rare. £595.00
- [C5262] Bouchard-Chantereaux, N.R. (1802-1864) *Catalogue des Crustacés observés jusqu'à ce jour a l'état vivant dans le Boulonnais*. 1833. 24. Plain blue wrappers with title inked to front cover. Edges uncut. Some foxing. Scarce. Only five copies on WorldCat. £75.00
- [C3131] Bowerbank, J.S. *A Monograph of the British Spongiadae* 1864-1882. 4 vols. 146 plates. Orig. cloth, gt., teg. 3 vols with chipping/minor wear to head/foot of spines; one joint splitting; head of one spine bumped. Light water stain to upper inner corner of plates in vol 4, which also has some water staining to front cover. Some scattered foxing, rather heavy to last few plates in vol. 3. Book-plate of William Cash (1843-1914) to vols 1+2. Vol. 4 - library book-plate, no stamps. £300.00
- [C4449] Brady, G.S. *A Monograph of the Free and Semi-Parasitic Copepoda of the British Islands* 1878-1880. 3 vols. 96 plates (7 col). Orig. cloth, gilt, teg; some wear to joints (some beginning to split), o/w a bright clean set. £165.00
- [C5592] Bristowe, W.S. *The World of Spiders (New Naturalist 38)*. 1976. xvi, 304. 4 col plates, 32 b/w plates. Vg in price-clipped d/w (spine sl. faded). Reprint of revised 2nd edition (1971). £35.00
- [C4091] Camicas, J.-L.; Hervy, J.-P.; Adam, F.; Morel, P.-C. *The Ticks of the World / Les Tiques du monde*. 1998. 233. Vg: half-title creased; corners bumped. Text English/French. £40.00
- [C5504] Claparede, E. *Les Annelides Chetopodes du Golfe de Naples* 1870. (vi), 178. 14 engraved, partly hand-col. plates. Buckram, leather title-piece, rubbed. Good ex-lib.: ink stamps to end-paper/half-title only. Text French. Reprinted from 'Memoires de la Societe de physique et d'histoire naturelle de Geneve, Vol. 20. £75.00
- [C5589] Eason, E.H. *Centipedes of the British Isles* 1964. x, 294. 5 plates, 494 line drawings. Vg in worn d/w. Scarce. £50.00
- [C4407] Ellis, John *An Essay towards a Natural History of the Corallines* 1755. xvii, (10), 103, (1). frontispiece + 42 engraved plates (19 folding). Cont. full calf, corners worn, rebagged, with matching leather spine, raised bands. Some light foxing. Vg copy. 1st edition. Most copies have a frontispiece, plates 1-37 and an unnumbered plate of Cuff's Microscope. This copy also has plates 38 + 39 (issued later and usually lacking, especially plate 39), an unnumbered plate of Barnacles and plate 14 from Ellis's paper in Phil. Trans. vol. 49. The first work to state the animal nature of corals, which had previously been regarded as marine plants. Although unsigned, some of the plates are after drawings by Ehret [Freeman, 1131; Nissen ZBI, 1281]. £750.00
- [C4979] Estrada-Pena, A.; Bouattour, A.; Camicas, J.-L.; Walker, A.R. *Ticks of Domestic Animals in the Mediterranean Region: A Guide to Identification of Species*. 2004. vi, 131. 6 col plates, distribution maps, numerous line drawings. Vg. Corners bumped. Text English. £75.00

- [C4454] Forbes, E. *A Monograph of the British Naked-Eyed Medusa* 1848. viii, 104. 13 hand-col lithographed plates. Orig. cloth-backed boards, worn, spine chipped. Generally a good clean copy. Occasional light spotting. £110.00
- [C3980] Hincks, T. *A History of the British Hydroid Zoophytes* 1868. 2 vols: (12), lxviii, 338; (6), frontis + 67 engraved plates, 62 text figs. Vol. 1: orig. cloth, minor rubbing to extremities; vol. 2: rebound in blue cloth. Vg. Only very occasional light foxing. *Large paper edition*. £95.00
- [C4072] Hincks, T. *A History of the British Marine Polyzoa* 1880. 2 vols: cxlii, 601. 83 plates (1 partly col), 42 text figs. Rebound in later half leather, rubbed. A few ink annotations by Richard Hamond on Norfolk records. Vg. *Vol. 1 - Text; vol. II - Plates*. £75.00
- [C3043] Hirohito, Emperor of Japan *The Hydroids of Sagami Bay* 1988. vi, 179, 110. 4 b/w plates, 54 figs, 2 folding maps. Vg in slip-case. *Most of text in English*. £95.00
- [C6075] Hopkin, S. (Ed.) *Isopoda. Vol. 1-4* 1987-1990. 4 vols: 64; 42; 31; 32. line drawings, maps, b/w photos. Vg. *All published. A short lived journal on terrestrial Isopods from Britain and Ireland. Duplicated typescript with some mounted photos*. £48.00
- [C4052] Houck, M.A. *Mites: Ecological and Evolutionary Analyses of Life-History Patterns*. 1994. xxii, 357. text figs. Spine sl. faded. Vg. *Current price new: £171*. £95.00
- [C5781] Howard, C.; Brunton, C.; Cocks, L.R.M.; Long, S.L. (Eds) *Brachiopods Past and Present* 2001. xiv, 441. b/w photos, text figs. Fine - as new. £90.00
- [C4453] Huxley, T.H. *Oceanic Hydrozoa: a description of the Calyphoridae and Physophoridae observed during the voyage of H.M.S. 'Rattlesnake', 1846-50*. 1859. x, 143. 12 plates by the author. Orig. cloth-backed boards, (some wear to spine); paper title-label to front cover. Water stain to top blank margin of some plates (not affecting printed area); occasional light foxing. Vg. *The 'Rattlesnake' surveyed the Great Barrier Reef and the sea northwards to New Guinea*. £125.00
- [C4411] Johnston, G. *A History of British Sponges and Lithophytes* 1842. xii, 264. 25 tinted lithographed plates, a few partly hand-col, 23 woodcuts to text. Orig. blind stamped cloth. Vg clean copy. *Spine title: 'British Sponges and Corallines'*. £175.00
- [C4309] Kobelt, W. *Fauna Molluscorum Extramarinorum Japoniae: Nach den von Professor Rein gemachten Sammlungen*. 1879. 171. 23 lithographed plates by the author. Half leather, marbled boards, raised bands to spine; some rubbing, scuffing and wear to extremities. Paper bronwed. Ex-lib.: ink stamps to end-paper + title-page. Vg. *Offprint from 'Abhandlungen d. Senckenberg. naturf. Gesellsch. XI. Rare. Descriptions of non-marine molluscs collected in Japan by Prof. Rein*. £250.00
- [C3115] Krumbach, T. (Ed.) *Protozoa, Porifera, Coelenterata, Mesozoa Handbuch der Zoologie. Bd. 1*. 1923-1925. xiv, (ii), 1060, (iv). 868 text figs. Cont. half leather, gilt tooling to spine. Vg. Book-plate to end-paper, small institutional ink stamp to title-page. £200.00
- [C3116] Krumbach, T. (Ed.) *Tardigrada, Pentastomida, Myzostomida, Arthropoda: Allgemeines, Crustacea Handbuch der Zoologie. Bd. 3(1)*. 1926-1927. xvi, 1158. 1172 text figs. Cloth, rubbed + scuffed, small tear to foot of spine. Original part wrappers bound at rear. Ex-lib.: book-plate to end-paper, small institutional ink stamp to title-page. £200.00
- [C3119] Krumbach, T. (Ed.) *Chelicerata Handbuch der Zoologie. Bd. 3(2)*. 1931-1941. xxx, 240, 656, 315. 1288 text figs. Library buckram. Orig. part wrappers bound at rear (some repaired). Ex-lib.: book-plate to end-paper, small institutional ink stamp to title-page. *The Arachnida*. £200.00
- [C3888] Lang, K. *Monographie der Harpacticiden* 1948. 2 vols: 1-896, 897-1682, (1). 607 text figs, 378 maps. Rebound in blue cloth (2 vols). Vg set. Typed letter from the author to Dr. Richard Hamond pasted to fly-leaf. £300.00
- [C1288] Lister, Martin (ca. 1638-1712) *Historiae Animalium Angliae tres tractatus: Unus de araneis, alter de cochleis tum terrestribus tum fluviatilibus tertius de cochleis marinis*. 1678. (viii), 250, (1). 9 folding engraved plates. Cont. full calf (some wear/scuffing to corners); marbled edges; no title-piece to spine. Vg clean copy. *Rare and important early work on Molluscs and Spiders. Nissen ZBI 2527, Wing L2523*. £1250.00
- [B8096] Locket, G.H.; Millidge, A.F.; Merrett, P. *British Spiders* 1951-1974. 3 vols. col. frontis, 471 text figs, 612 distribution maps. Vol. 1: a few pencil annotations; Vol.2: ex-lib. with ink stamps to endpaper and title page; Vol. 3: in d/w. Vg set. *Original edition in 3 vols*. £75.00
- [C5512] Martens, E. von *List of the Shells of Mergui and its Archipelago, collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson* 1887. 65. 3 chromolitho. plates. Orig. printed wrappers, spine worn. Some minor foxing/offsetting. Vg. *Journal of the Linnean Society, Vol. 21. Zoology (No. 130). With: 'On the Gephyreans of the Mergui Archipelago, collected for the Trustees of the Indian Museum, Calcutta, by Dr. John Anderson, by E. Selenka (3 pp)*. £45.00
- [C5608] McInnes, S.J.; Norman, D.B. (Eds) *Tardigrade Biology* 1996. 239. 73 text figs. Vg. *Zool. J. Linn. Soc. Vol. 113(4): 1-243*. £40.00
- [C4418] Mello-Leitao, C. de *Escorpioes sul-Americanos* 1945. 468. 3 maps (2 col), 182 text figs. Bound in buckram, leather title-pieces to spine, orig. wrappers bound in at rear. Ex-lib.: ink stamps to prelims. Vg. *Arquivos do Museu Nacional. Vol. XL. Text Portuguese*. £100.00
- [C3873] Norman, A.M.; Scott, T. *The Crustacea of Devon and Cornwall* 1906. xv, 232. 24 plates (1 partly col). Orig. cloth, irregular fading to rear cover. £50.00
- [C5215] Nutting, W.B. *Mammalian Diseases and Arachnids: Vols. 1-2*. 1984. 2 vols: [xiv], 277; [xii], 280. text figs. Fine set. £70.00
- [C4408] Pennant, T. *British Zoology. Vol. IV. Crustacea, Mollusca, Testacea* 1777. vii, (12), 136, (2). engraved title, 94 engraved plates (I-XCIII, IXA). Cont. full calf, raised bands to spine, leather title-pieces; some scuffing, spine ends chipped, joints rubbed + beginning to crack, but firm. Vg clean copy. *This volume on Mollusca and Crustacea was first issued as the fourth volume in the 4th edition of Pennant's 'British Zoology'. This is the 4th issue. 19 plates depict Crustacea, 57 plates depict shells, the rest depict various soft-bodied marine invertebrates and one fish [Nissen IVB, 710]*. £450.00
- [C4075] Pritchard, A. *History of Infusoria, Living and Fossil* 1849. viii, 439. 12 engraved plates. Recased and rebekaced, retaining original boards, new end-papers. Plates foxed. *2nd edition*. £85.00
- [C4185] Roth, J.R. *Spicilegium Molluscorum Terris Orientalis Provinciae Mediterranense Peculiarum, ex Novis Inde Reportatis Collectionibus Compilatum* 1855. (iv), 41. 2 lithographed plates. Cloth. Ex-lib. Vg. *Text Latin*. £45.00
- [C6118] Sars, G.O. *An Account of the Crustacea of Norway. Vol. I-IX* 1895-1928. 9 vols. 1166 plates. Rebound in later cloth (leatherette) in 7 volumes. A few volumes (esp. vol. 5: Harpacticoidea) with the plate headers (e.g. 'Copepoda') partly shaved on a number of plates before binding. This does not affect the text or plate images. Rarely available as a complete work in this condition. Vg set. *Complete set of this classic work by the Norwegian specialist on Crustacea, G.O. Sars (1837-1927). Important taxonomic treatise on the marine Crustacea, with many new species and genera described. Treats in total more than 1,000 species, with ca 2,400 pages and more than 1,100 printed plates (autography), all based on skilfully and minutely prepared drawings by Sars himself. I. Amphipoda. 2 vols. 711 pp + 248 plates; II. Isopoda. 261 pp. + 104 plates; III. Cumacea. 115 pp. + 72 plates; IV. Copepoda. Calanoida. 171 pp. + 108 plates; V. Copepoda. Harpacticoidea. 449 pp. + 284 plates; VI. Copepoda. Cyclopoidea. 225 pp. + 118 plates; VII. Copepoda. Supplement. 121 pp. + 76 plates; VIII. Copepoda. Monstrilloidea & Notodelphyoidea. 90 pp. + 37 plates; IX. Ostracoda. 277 pp. + 119 plates*. £900.00
- [C3771] Savory, T.H. *The Spider's Web* 1952. 154. 8 col plates, 19 b/w illus, 35 line drawings. Vg in d/w (price-clipped, few small tears, minor rubbing to extremities). £85.00
- [C5944] Staveley, E.F. *British Spiders: An Introduction to the Study of the Araneidae of Great Britain and Ireland*. 1866. xv, 280. 16 plates (14 hand-col.). Orig. cloth, gt, some rubbing and wear to head/foot of spine. A good clean copy. *1st edition*. £30.00
- [C3761] Step, E. *Shell Life: An Introduction to the British Mollusca*. 1960. 443. 32 col. and b/w plates, text figs. Fine, bright copy without d/w. *New edition revised by A. Laurence Wells. Reprint*. £35.00



## SECOND-HAND: *Invertebrates / Humphries Library*

- [C4310] **Thorell, T. *Descriptions of several European and North-African Spiders*** 1875. 204. Half calf, marbled boards, rubbed, heavily scuffed to spine; front board detached. Ex-lib. Ink stamp to title-page. Kongl. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Bd. 13, No. 5. **£95.00**
- [C4409] **Trembley, Abraham (1710-1784) *Memoires, pour servir a l'histoire d'un genre de Polypes d'eau douce, a bras en forme de cornes***. 1744. xvi, 324, (1). 13 engraved plates, 4 engraved vignettes, 4 engraved tail-pieces. 19th century half chagrin, raised bands to spines, marbled boards and end-papers. Some rubbing + scuffing, minor wear to corners. Wide margins. Vg. Book-plate of the French entomologist, Jules Kunckel d'Herculais (1843-1918). The binder's slip, for M. Kunckel, is still tipped in opposite the preface (p. iii). 1st edition. Very scarce. 'Trembley was one of the pioneers of experimental morphology. [This] work records how he cut hydras into several pieces, producing new individuals, and how, by cutting up the latter, he obtained a third generation. His experiments were of great importance to the study of regeneration of lost parts, he was the first to make permanent grafts and to witness cell-division' (Garrison-Morton). [Garrison-Morton, 307; Nissen ZBI, 4163]. **£895.00**
- [C5641] **Viets, K. *Wassermilben oder Hydracarina (Hydrachnellae und Halacaridae) Die Tierwelt Deutschlands 31/32: Spinnentiere VII***. 1936. 2 vols: x, 574. 652 text figs. Orig. plain wrappers. Vg. Text German. **£90.00**
- [C5222] **Walker, A. *The Arthropods of Humans and Domestic Animals: A guide to preliminary identification***. 1994. xx, 213. text figs. Spiral binding. Cover slightly creased. **£35.00**
- [C3516] **Wood, W. *Index Testaceologicus; or a Catalogue of Shells, British and Foreign*** 1828. xxii, 221, (2). 38 fine hand-coloured plates of 2300 figures. Orig. publisher's paper-covered boards, rebounded and recased with orig. backstrip + spine label laid down; some wear to corners; new end-papers. Very clean, some light offsetting, but no foxing. Vg. 2nd edition, corrected and revised. **£380.00**
- [C4816] **Woolley, T.A. *Acarology: Mites and Human Welfare*** 1988. xix, 484. numerous text figs. Vg in d/w. **£85.00**

### Prof. Chris Humphries (1947–2009) Books on evolutionary biology and systematic botany

Prof. Chris Humphries was a research scientist in the Botany Department of the Natural History Museum, London. A leading figure in the cladistic revolution in systematics and biogeography, he was involved in developing, exploring and promoting cladistic systematics and biogeography. He was President of the Systematics Association (2001-2003) and of the Willi Hennig Society (1989-1991 and Vice-President and Botanical Secretary of the Linnean Society (1994-1998).

Below is a selection of titles from his library (a full list can be provided on request).

- [C5872] **Ackery, P.R.; Vane-Wright, R.I. *Milkweed Butterflies: Their Cladistics and Biology, being an account of the natural history of the Danainae, a subfamily of the Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae***. 1984. x, 425. 12 col + 73 b/w plates, 261 line drawings. Vg in d/w (d/w spine sl. faded). **£35.00**
- [C5835] **Adams, C.D. *Flowering Plants of Jamaica*** 1972. 848. Fine copy without d/w (as issued). **£50.00**
- [C5758] **Arber, A. *Monocotyledons: A Morphological Study***. 1961. xxii, 258. 160 text figs. Vg. *Historiae Naturalis Classica, Vol. 21. Originally published by Cambridge University Press, 1925; reprint with preface by Muriel A. Arber.* **£35.00**
- [C5889] **Armati, P.; Dickman, C.; Hume, I. (Eds) *Marsupials*** 2006. xiii, 373. text figs. Vg. **£65.00**
- [C5821] **Ax, P. *Das Phylogenetische System: Systematisierung der lebenden Natur aufgrund ihrer Phylogenese***. 1984. 349. 90 figs. Vg. Text German. **£45.00**
- [C5795] **Bechtel, H.; Cribb, P.; Launert, E. *The Manual of Cultivated Orchid Species*** 1981. 444. 720 col photos, line drawings. Fine copy in d/w. **£30.00**
- [C6040] **Benfield, J.N. *The Systematics and Biogeography of Araucariaceae*** 1995. vi, 323. 42 plates. Fine. Doctoral Thesis, Univ. of Reading. **£110.00**
- [C5910] **Benton, M.J. (Ed.) *The Phylogeny and Classification of Tetrapods. Vol. 1 + 2*** 1988. 2 vols: x, 377; x, 329. text figs. Vg. *Proceedings of an International Symposium held at the Linnean Society, London, March 1987.* **£220.00**
- [C5870] **Berg, C.C.; Resselli, P.F. *Cecropia*** 2005. (6), 230. 47 figs, end-paper maps. Fine. **£35.00**
- [C5881] **Blanco Castro, E.; Casado Gonzalez, M.A.; Costa Tenorio, M. et al. *Los bosques ibéricos: Una interpretacion geobotanica***. 1997. 572. col photos, line drawings. Vg. Inscription from one of the authors (Juan Carlos Moreno Saiz). Text Spanish. **£35.00**
- [C5836] **Borzi, A. *Studia Algologica: Saggio di ricerche sulla Biologia delle Alghe (Fascicoli I e II)***. 1996. vii, vi, 118, (4), 119-378. 31 plates. Vg. Facsimile edition, with introduction by Luigi Naselli Flores. (First published by Gaetano Capra Editori, Messina, 1883-95). **£65.00**
- [C5843] **Bramwell, D. (Ed.) *Plants and Islands*** 1979. x, 459. text figs. Stain to rear board and bottom margin of rear end-paper, and barely visible to bottom edge of last 50 pages. Good. **£35.00**
- [C5891] **Camus, J.M.; Gibby, M.; Johns, R.J. (Eds) *Pteridology in Perspective: Proceedings of the Holttum Memorial Pteridophyte Symposium, Kew 1995***. 1996. xx, 700. text figs, b/w photos. Vg in d/w (d/w with one edge tear). **£50.00**
- [C5750] **Cappers, R.T.J.; Bekker, R.M.; Jans, J.E.A. *Digital Seed Atlas of the Netherlands / Digitale Zadenatlas van Nederland*** 2006. xxv, 502. 4000+ col photos. Vg. Corners bumped. A printed list of corrections applied to the 2nd edition, which is otherwise identical in both form and content, is enclosed. Text Dutch/English. Illustrations of the seeds of 1828 taxa, including wild plants of the Netherlands, adventitious plants and cultivated plants which have gone wild. Presents a unique picture of the variation and the characteristics of the seeds and fruits of the Dutch flora, and is designed to be a tool to identify seeds and fruits. A '2nd edition' was published in 2012, but the content is the same, with some errors corrected. **£95.00**
- [C5801] **Carter, H.B. *Sir Joseph Banks 1743-1820*** 1988. xii, 671. col frontis, b/w photos + other text figs. Fine in protected d/w. 1st edition. The standard reference work on Banks **£100.00**
- [C5865] **Carter, H.B. (Ed.) *The Sheep and Wool Correspondence of Sir Joseph Banks 1781-1820*** 1979. xxx, 641. frontis, 6 b/w plates. Vg in d/w (d/w worn at corners, now in protective sleeve). **£50.00**
- [C5778] **Crane, P.R.; Blackmore, S. (Eds) *Evolution, Systematics, and Fossil History of the Hamamelidae. Vol. 1-2*** 1989. 2 vols: xii, 305; xii, 356. b/w photos, text figs. Vg. Vol. 1: Introduction and 'Lower' Hamamelidae; Vol. 2: 'Higher' Hamamelidae. Proceedings of an International Symposium held at University of Reading, UK, March 1988. **£120.00**

- [C6009] **Craw, R.C.; Grehan, J.R.; Heads, M.J. *Panbiogeography: Tracking the History of Life*** 1999. 229. text figs. Vg. £35.00
- [C5746] **Cronk, Q.C.B.; Bateman, R.M.; Hawkins, J.A. (Eds) *Developmental Genetics and Plant Evolution*** 2002. xvi, 543. 3 col plates, b/w photos, text figs. Fine copy. New at £59.99. £35.00
- [C6000] **Dandy, J.E. (Ed.) *The Sloane Herbarium an annotated list of the Horti Sicci composing it; with biographical accounts of the principal contributors. Based on records compiled by the late James Britten*** 1958. 246. Frontis; 2 plates; 96 facsimiles of handwriting. Fine copy without dust jacket. £100.00
- [C6034] **Davidse, G.; Sousa S., M.; Chater, A.O. (Eds) *Flora Mesoamericana. Vol. 6: Alismataceae a Cyperaceae*** 1994. xvi, 544. end-paper maps. Vg copy in d/w (d/w torn at foot of spine with some loss). CH was an associate editor for this volume. *Text Spanish*. £65.00
- [C6057] **Dawkins, R. *The Extended Phenotype: The Gene as the Unit of Selection*** 1982. xii, 307. Good in d/w. The front blank fly-leaf has become stuck to the inside front board during the binding process. 1st edition. *The author's scarcest work*. £90.00
- [C5783] **Dennis, R.W.G. *British Cup Fungi and their Allies: An Introduction to the Ascomycetes*** 1960. xxiv, 280. 20 b/w + 40 col plates. Vg in d/w. A few index leaves with creased corners. £35.00
- [C5911] **Desmond, A. *The Politics of Evolution: Morphology, Medicine, and Reform in Radical London*** 1989. x, 503. illus. Good in d/w. Minor signs of damp to bottom edge of rear face of d/w + top edge of front end-paper; slight cockling to top edge of index leaves. £30.00
- [C5805] **Donoghue, P.C.J.; Smith, M.P. (Eds) *Telling the Evolutionary Time: Molecular Clocks and the Fossil Record*** 2003. viii, 288. text figs. Vg. £50.00
- [C5926] **Ducker, S.C. (Ed.) *The Contented Botanist: Letters of W.H. Harvey about Australia and the Pacific*** 1988. xvi, 413. plates (some col), text figs. Vg in d/w. Inscription to CH from the author. £30.00
- [C5883] **Duyker, E. *Nature's Argonaut: Daniel Solander 1733-1782*** 1999. xx, 380. 34 plates (some col), 5 text figs. Fine in d/w. *First full biography of this important eighteenth century naturalist. The author concentrates on Solander's role as a naturalist on the Endeavour during the ship's voyage along the east coast of Australia and to his pioneering contribution to the scientific study of the new continent*. £35.00
- [C5867] **Dyne, G.R. (Ed.) *Fauna of Australia Vol. 1A: General Articles*** 1987. ix, 339. col frontis, 39 col photos, text figs. Vg in d/w (spine faded). £30.00
- [C5797] **Eggleton, P.; Vane-Wright, R. (Eds) *Phylogenetics and Ecology*** 1994. xii, 376. text figs. Vg in d/w. *Papers presented at a joint symposium between the Natural History Museum and the Linnean Society of London*. £65.00
- [C6053] **Falk, D.A.; Holsinger, K.E. (Eds) *Genetics and Conservation of Rare Plants*** 1991. xviii, 283. text figs. Vg in d/w (faded spine). £36.00
- [C6051] **Felsenstein, J. *Inferring Phylogenies*** 2003. xx, 664. text figs. Vg. £35.00
- [C6011] **Fisher, F.J.F.; West, K.R. (Illus.) *The Alpine Ranunculi of New Zealand*** 1965. 190. col frontis, 130 b/w photos, text figs + maps (some col). Orig. cloth. Vg. Inscription to end-paper. *New Zealand Dept of Scientific and Industrial Research. Bull. 165*. £35.00
- [C5816] **Frodin, D.G. *Guide to Standard Floras of the World*** 2001. xxiv, 1100. Fine copy - as new. 2nd edition. *An annotated, geographically arranged systematic bibliography of the principal floras, enumerations, checklists and chorological atlases of different areas*. £125.00
- [C5896] **George, W.; Lavocat, R. (Eds) *The Africa-South America Connection*** 1993. xvii, 166. text figs. Vg. Pencilled name to end-paper 'Peter Forey - Review copy'. Dr Peter L. Forey was a researcher on fossil fishes at the Natural History Museum, London. Neat marginal pencil annotations in places, made by the reviewer. £75.00
- [C5792] **Gleason, H.A.; Cronquist, A. *Manual of Vascular Plants of Northeastern United States and Adjacent Canada*** 1991. lxxv, 910. Vg. Presentation inscription from A. Cronquist to CH, with thanks for his help. He is also mentioned in the acknowledgements. 2nd edition. £35.00
- [C5747] **Gottschalk, W. *Die Bedeutung der Polyploidie für die Evolution der Pflanzen*** 1976. x, 501. 49 text figs. Vg. Lamination separating from front cover at top corner. *Text German*. £35.00
- [C5848] **Groombridge, B. (Ed.) *Global Biodiversity: Status of the Earth's Living Resources*** 1992. xx, 585. maps, graphs. Vg. *New at £118.50. A Report compiled by the World Conservation Monitoring Centre in collaboration with the Natural History Museum, London. First systematic report on the status, distribution, management, and utilisation of the planet's biological wealth, presenting standardised and comparable data for 205 countries*. £45.00
- [C5961] **Hawksworth, D.L. (Ed.) *The Changing Wildlife of Great Britain and Ireland*** 2001. 520. 150 line figs and maps. Vg. £50.00
- [C5799] **Hennig, W. *Phylogenetic Systematics*** 1979. xiii, 263. 69 text figs. Vg. 1st English edition. *First published in German in 1966*. £55.00
- [C5776] **Ho, M.-W.; Fox, S.W. (Eds) *Evolutionary Processes and Metaphors*** 1988. xi, 333. text figs. Vg. Minor bump to corner. £95.00
- [C5970] **Hovenkamp, P. (Ed.) *Systematics and evolution: a matter of diversity*** 1987. 341. text figs. Minor rubbing/signs of use to cover. A few pencil annotations to the text. £30.00
- [C5781] **Howard, C.; Brunton, C.; Cocks, L.R.M.; Long, S.L. (Eds) *Brachiopods Past and Present*** 2001. xiv, 441. b/w photos, text figs. Fine - as new. *Publisher's price: £120.00*. £90.00
- [C5780] **Huntley, B.J. (Ed.) *Botanical Diversity in Southern Africa*** 1994. (iv), 412. b/w photos, text figs. Vg. *Strelitzia 1*. £40.00
- [C5978] **Jackson, P.W.; Skeffington, M.S. *Flora of Inner Dublin*** 1984. x, 174. line drawings. Fine copy (no dust jacket). £35.00
- [C5966] **Jermy, A.C.; Crabbe, J.A. (Eds) *The Island of Mull: a survey of its flora and environment*** 1978. xxvi, 528. b/w photos. Fine copy in orig. plastic d/w. £95.00
- [C5973] **Johnson, D. (Ed.) *Palms for human needs in Asia: Palm utilization and conservation in India, Malaysia and the Philippines*** 1991. v, 258. text figs. Vg. Stamped 'Review copy' to end-paper. £55.00
- [C6050] **Knight, W.J.; Holloway, J.D. (Eds.) *Insects of the Rain Forests of South East Asia (Wallacea)*** 1990. 343. text figs. Vg. £55.00
- [C5849] **Kunkel, G. *Flora de Gran Canaria. Tomo I: Arboles y Arbustos Arboreos*** 1974. xxi, 50 col plates. Vg. *Text Spanish. First of a projected multi-volume work on the Flora of Gran Canaria. This volume covers trees and shrubs*. £40.00
- [C6047] **LaSalle, J.; Gauld, I.D. (Eds) *Hymenoptera and Biodiversity*** 1993. xii, 348. text figs. Vg. £55.00
- [C5818] **Larwood, G.P. (Ed.) *Extinction and Survival in the Fossil Record*** 1988. x, 365. text figs. Vg. £50.00
- [C5893] **Leadlay, E.; Jury, S. (Eds) *Taxonomy and Plant Conservation: The Cornerstone of the Conservation and the Sustainable Use of Plants*** 2006. xxii, 343. text figs. Vg. £60.00
- [C5753] **Lentz, D.L.; Dickau, R. *Seeds of Central America and Southern Mexico. The Economic Species*** 2005. xiv, 296. b/w photos. £45.00
- [C5928] **Linnaeus, C. *Species Plantarum: A Facsimile of the first edition 1753. 1957-1959*** 2 vols. col. frontis and drawing of Linnaeus. Vg in slightly worn d/w's. £120.00
- [C5866] **Lomolino, M.V.; Sax, D.F.; Brown, J.H. (Eds) *Foundations of Biogeography: Classic Papers with Commentaries*** 2004. xx, 1291. text figs. Vg. *Reprints of 72 works that have proven fundamental to the development of the field of biogeography*. £35.00



**SECOND-HAND: Humphries Library**

- [C6003] Longton, R.E. *Biology of Polar Bryophytes and Lichens* 1988. viii, 391. text figs. Fine copy. **£35.00**
- [C5912] Mabberley, D.J. *Jupiter Botanicus. Robert Brown of the British Museum* 1985. 500. frontis, 24 col plates, 64 text figs. Vg in d/w. *First full account of the life and work of the British botanist, Robert Brown (1773-1858). Brown, possibly the greatest of all British botanists, is most widely known through his description of the phenomenon now called Brownian movement, but his claim to recognition is greater - the discovery of the cell nucleus, protoplasmic streaming and the nature of pollination and fertilization, the reform of plant classification and pioneering work in palynology.* **£75.00**
- [C5879] Mabberley, D.J.; Tam, Geraldine King (Illus.) *Paradisus: Hawaiian Plant Watercolors* 1998. viii, 152. 61 full page col drawings. Fine copy. **£40.00**
- [C5756] MacLeod, N.; Forey, P.L. (Eds) *Morphology, Shape and Phylogeny* 2002. x, 308. text figs. Fine - as new. **£75.00**
- [C5757] Margules, C.R.; Austin, M.P. (Eds) *Nature Conservation: Cost Effective Biological Surveys and Data Analysis*. 1991. viii, 207. b/w photos, text figs. Vg. **£65.00**
- [C5779] Marsden-Jones, E.M.; Turrill, W.B. *The Bladder Campions (Silene maritima and S. vulgaris)*. 1957. ix, 378. col. frontis, 44 b/w plates. Vg in d/w. **£30.00**
- [C6032] Mittermeier, R.A.; Myers, N.; Robles Gil, P.; Mittermeier, C.G. *Hotspots: Earth's Biologically Richest and Most Endangered Terrestrial Ecoregions* 1999. 430. col photos. Vg in d/w. **£35.00**
- [C5984] Nelson, E.C. *Aphrodite's Mousetrap: a biography of Venus's Flytrap with facsimiles of an original pamphlet and the manuscripts of John Ellis, F.R.S.* 1990. (10), 145. col frontis, 9 figs. Vg in d/w. **£55.00**
- [C6001] Nimis, P.L.; Crovello, T.J. (Eds) *Quantitative approaches to phytogeography* 1991. viii, 280. text figs. Vg. **£150.00**
- [C5811] Ozenda, P. *Flore du Sahara* 1977. 622. frontis, 16 b/w plates, line drawings, map. Cloth, sl. rubbed. Vg. *Text French. 2nd edition, revised, with supplement. Guide to the flora of the Sahara region, north Africa, including Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia, Libya, Mauritania, Mali, Niger, Chad.* **£45.00**
- [C5760] Preston, C.D.; Pearman, D.A.; Dines, T.D. (Eds) *New Atlas of the British and Irish Flora* 2002. 912. 2400 colour, 20 half-tone, 10 b/w illus. Vg in d/w. Includes CD-ROM. **£125.00**
- [C5902] Renner, S.S.; Hausner, G. *Siparunaceae* 2005. (6), 247. 86 figs, end-paper maps. Fine. **£35.00**
- [C5960] Rico-Arce, M. de L. A. *Checklist and Synopsis of American Species of Acacia (Leguminosae: Mimosoideae)* 2007. 207. 32 col photos, 47 text figs. Fine. **£35.00**
- [C5796] Salemi, M.; Vandamme, A.-M. (Eds) *The Phylogenetic Handbook: A Practical Approach to DNA and Protein Phylogeny*. 2003. xxiv, 406. text figs. Fine. **£30.00**
- [C6046] Samways, M.J. *Insect Conservation Biology* 1994. xvi, 358. text figs. Vg. **£45.00**
- [C5751] Schumann, D.; Kirsten, G.; Oliver, E.G.H. *Ericas of South Africa* 1992. 272. col photos. Vg in d/w. Gift inscription to end-paper. **£65.00**
- [C5806] Scotland, R.; Pennington, R.T. (Eds) *Homology and Systematics: Coding characters for phylogenetic analysis*. 2000. viii, 217. text figs. Fine. **£65.00**
- [C5794] Scotland, R.W.; Siebert, D.J.; Williams, D.M. (Eds) *Models in Phylogeny Reconstruction* 1994. xi, 360. text figs. Vg. One marginal ink annotation. **£65.00**
- [C5845] Scott, D.H. *Studies in Fossil Botany* 1900. xiii, 533. Folding frontispiece, 151 text figs. Orig. cloth, rubbed, minor wear. Prize book-plate to end-paper. *1st edition.* **£30.00**
- [C5842] Scott-Ram, N.R. *Transformed Cladistics, Taxonomy and Evolution* 1990. xii, 238. text figs. Vg. *Examines the relationship between classification and evolutionary theory, with reference to the competing schools of taxonomic thinking. Emphasis is placed on the transformed cladists, who have attempted to reject all evolutionary thinking in classification and to cast doubt on evolution in general. This book examines the limits to this line of thought from a philosophical and methodological perspective rather than from a biological viewpoint.* **£35.00**
- [C5775] Service, M.W. (Ed.) *Biosystematics of Haematophagous Insects* 1988. xi, 363. text figs. Vg. **£55.00**
- [C6058] Skelton, P.H.; Lutjeharms, J.R.E. (Eds) *The J.L.B. Smith Institute of Ichthyology - 50 years of Ichthyology* 1997. vi, 320. text figs. Fine copy. Inscribed to CH from the editor, Paul Skelton. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Africa, Vol. 51. Commemorating the 50th anniversary of the establishment of the Department of Ichthyology at Rhodes University, out of which grew the J.L.B. Smith Institute for Ichthyology.* **£50.00**
- [C6042] Smith, L.B.; Wasshausen, D.C.; Klein, R.M. *Flora Illustrada Catarinense. I Parte As Plantas Gramineas* 1981-82. 3 vols: 436; 472; 504. 569 figs, 249 maps. Vg. Short edge tears to front wrapper of part 2. *Three parts - Part 1: Bambusa-Chloris; Part 2: Deschampsia-Pseudechinolaena; Part 3: Paspalum-Zea (115 genera).* **£65.00**
- [C5815] Smith-Vaniz, W.F.; Collette, B.B.; Luckhurst, B.E. *Fishes of Bermuda: History, Zoogeography, Annotated Checklist, and Identification Keys*. 1999. x, 424. col frontis, 12 col plates, 128 text figs. Fine. *Special Publication 4.* **£50.00**
- [C5895] Spicer, R.A.; Thomas, B.A. (Eds) *Systematic and Taxonomic Approaches in Palaeobotany* 1986. x, 321. text figs. Vg. *Proceedings of an International Symposium held at Goldsmith's College, London, April 1985.* **£75.00**
- [C6048] Stace, C.A. (Ed.) *Hybridization and the Flora of the British Isles* 1975. xiii, 626. Vg in slightly worn d/w. **£35.00**
- [C5810] Steyermark, J.A. *Flora de Venezuela. Vol. II(2): Piperaceae* 1984. 620. 95 line drawings. Wrappers, minor wear. Paper browned. Vg. *Text Spanish.* **£35.00**
- [C6049] Stiasny, M.L.J.; Parenti, L.R.; Johnson, G.D. (Eds) *Interrelationships of Fishes* 1996. xiv, 496. text figs. Vg. Inscription to CH from one of the authors (Lynne Parenti), and signed to title-page. **£75.00**
- [C5820] Stuessy, T.F.; Mayer, V.; Horandl, E. (Eds) *Deep Morphology: Toward a Renaissance of Morphology in Plant Systematics*. 2003. x, 326. text figs. Fine in d/w. **£65.00**
- [C5901] Sventenius, E.R. *Additamentum ad Floram Canariensem I* 1960. v, 93, (2). 37 plates (some col). Bound in cloth, orig. printed card covers retained. **£125.00**
- [C5927] Tomlinson, P.B. *The Botany of Mangroves* 1986. xii, 431. frontis, text figs. Vg in d/w (minor edge wear). **£65.00**
- [C5999] Trelease, W.; Yuncker, T.G. *The Piperaceae of Northern South America* 1950. 2 vols: 838. 674. Cloth, sl rubbed. Vg. corners bumped. **£70.00**
- [C6035] Tutin, T.G.; Heywood, V.H.; Burges, N.A. (Eds) *Flora Europaea. Vols 1-5* 1964-1980. 5 vols. 25 maps. Vg set in d/w's (d/w's with some light soiling, several with a few edge tears, loss only to head of d/w of vol. 1; all now protected in loose plastic sleeves). CH's signature to end-paper of vol. 5, to which he was a contributor. *1st edition.* **£175.00**
- [C5817] Uotila, P. (Ed.) *Chorological Problems in the European Flora* 1999. xiv, 196. text figs. Vg. *Proceedings of the VIII Meeting of the Committee for Mapping the Flora of Europe. Helsinki, Finland, 8-10 August 1997.* **£65.00**
- [C5922] Veblen, T.T.; Hill, R.S.; Read, J. (Eds) *The Ecology and Biogeography of Nothofagus Forests* 1996. x, 403. text figs. Vg in d/w. **£35.00**
- [C6004] Welsh, S.L.; Atwood, N.D.; Higgins, L.; Goodrich, S. *A Utah Flora* 1987. 894. end-paper maps. Fine. *Great Basin Naturalist Memoir No. 9.* **£35.00**
- [C5852] Whitmore, T.C.; Prance, G.T. (Eds) *Biogeography and Quaternary History in Tropical America* 1987. x, 214. text figs, maps. Vg. **£75.00**

**NEW NATURALIST SERIES**

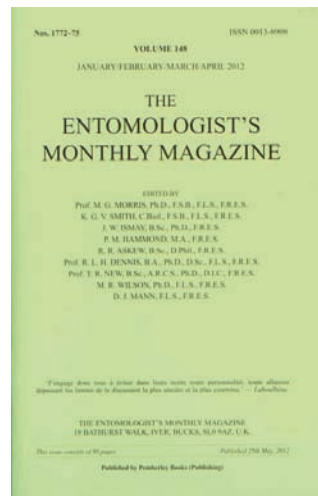
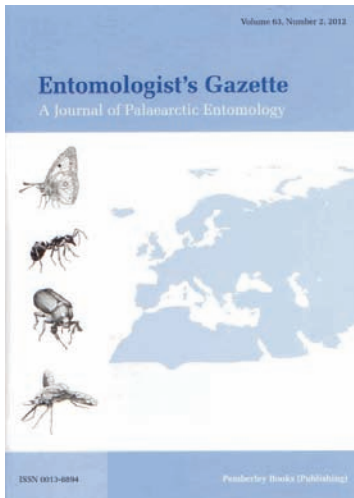
- [C5687] Vol. 9: *A Country Parish* 1951. Vg in protected d/w (d/w sl. darkened to spine; very minor foxing to rear face; price-clipped); very minor bump to head of spine. £125.00
- [C5742] Vol. 14: *The Art of Botanical Illustration* 1967. Vg in d/w (a few minor marks; not price-clipped; short, closed tear to top of fold between front cover/spine, which is barely visible; in protective sleeve). A couple of light spots to end-papers. Reprint. £40.00
- [C4811] Vol. 27: *Dartmoor* 1953. Vg in fine d/w. Minor patchy fading to rear board, minor bump to corner rear board. 1st edition. £65.00
- [B9313] Vol. 28: *Sea-Birds* 1954. Vg in d/w (small chip to head of spine; small piece missing at foot of spine - letter C missing from 'Collins'; not price clipped); some foxing to preliminary pages; owner's name to end-paper. Scarce. £95.00
- [C2478] Vol. 29: *The World of the Honeybee* 1954. Vg in d/w (d/w with several short edge tears, chipped to head/foot of spine with some loss). 1st Edition. £50.00
- [C4278] Vol. 36: *Insect Migration* 1958. Vg in d/w (torn with some loss to head/foot of spine; not price-clipped; in protective sleeve). 1st edition. Scarce. £45.00
- [C3158] Vol. 38: *The World of Spiders* 1958. Vg in d/w, few small nicks; spine faded. 1st Edition. £65.00
- [C5592] Vol. 38: *The World of Spiders* 1976. Vg in price-clipped d/w (spine sl. faded). Reprint of 2nd edition (1971). £35.00
- [C5702] Vol. 39: *The Folklore of Birds* 1958. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped; vol no. on spine sl. faded, a few small nicks to corners; in protective sleeve); some light foxing/spotting to top edge of text block + end-papers; owner's private book-plate to end-paper. 1st edition. £250.00
- [C5703] Vol. 41: *Dragonflies* 1960. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading); some foxing to edge of text block, but otherwise an exceptionally clean copy. 1st edition. £350.00
- [C1800] Vol. 47: *The Snowdonia National Park* 1966. Vg in d/w (price-clipped; minor rubbing to extremities; d/w spine slightly darkened; in protective sleeve). 1st ed. £65.00
- [C1883] Vol. 48: *Grass and Grasslands* 1966. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped). First Edition. £95.00
- [C4680] Vol. 51: *Man and Birds* 1971. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped). 1st Edition. £85.00
- [C4353] Vol. 54: *The Pollination of Flowers* 1973. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped, in publisher's protective plastic cover; colour very slightly faded on spine; closed tear to bottom of inner rear flap). 1st ed. £105.00
- [C5285] Vol. 59: *Ants* 1977. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped). 1st edition. £125.00
- [C5708] Vol. 61: *Inheritance and Natural History* 1977. Vg in price-clipped d/w (slight fading to spine); very light foxing to top edge of text block. 1st edition. £55.00
- [B9736] Vol. 63: *British Thrushes* 1978. Orig. cloth. Pristine copy in unclipped d/w - As new, no fading, no wear. Exceptionally fine copy. 1st edition. £65.00
- [C5709] Vol. 65: *Waders* 1980. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; in publishers clear duraseal cover) only a hint of fading to spine). 1st edition. £85.00
- [C5697] Vol. 70: *The Natural History of Orkney* 1985. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped, in original publishers protective sleeve; very slight fading to title-band on spine); a few minor spots to top edge of text block. Very scarce. 1st edition, 1st issue, of which only 725 copies printed. £1650.00
- [C5698] Vol. 71: *British Warblers* 1985. Vg copy in d/w (not price-clipped, in orig. publisher's protective plastic sleeve, sleeve with small snag to spine (not affecting d/w), now enclosed in additional removable, protective sleeve; minor fading to spine). A few very minor spots to top edge of text block. Rare 1st edition, 1st issue, of which only 725 copies were printed. £1650.00
- [C5700] Vol. 72: *Heathlands* 1986. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; spine slightly faded). 1st edition. With "Collins" printed at foot of d/w spine and price (£20.00) on d/w flap. £300.00
- [C5701] Vol. 73: *The New Forest* 1986. Fine in d/w (fading to spine as usual). 1st edition. Collins to d/w spine, price (£22.50) to d/w flap. £220.00
- [C5693] Vol. 74: *Ferns* 1988. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped; spine faded to title band); a few minor spots to page edges. £350.00
- [C5694] Vol. 75: *Freshwater Fishes* 1992. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; title band faded to spine). 1st edition. Scarce. £400.00
- [C5689] Vol. 76: *The Hebrides* 1990. Fine in fine unclipped d/w (sl. fading to d/w spine; not price-clipped). £650.00
- [C5692] Vol. 78: *British Larks, Pipits & Wagtails* 1992. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped; yellow colour is faded on spine). £350.00
- [C5696] Vol. 80: *Wild and Garden Plants* 1993. Fine in unclipped d/w (as usual some fading to spine, but better than usually found with this volume). Scarce. £395.00
- [C5695] Vol. 81: *Ladybirds* 1994. Vg in d/w (not price-clipped; some fading of red colour to spine). Very scarce. £575.00
- [C4969] Vol. 82: *New Naturalists* 1995. Fine in d/w, complete with the '50 years' sticker; no fading to spine; not price-clipped. First edition. Published to celebrate the 50th anniversary of the publication of this famous series on British natural history. £310.00
- [C5737] Vol. 82: *New Naturalists* 2005. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy £65.00
- [C5728] Vol. 84: *Ireland* 1999. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; in protective sleeve). As new, unread copy. £120.00
- [C5727] Vol. 85: *Plant Disease* 1999. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unread copy. £150.00
- [C5729] Vol. 86: *Lichens* 2000. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading to spine; in protective sleeve). As new. 1st ed. £175.00
- [C5732] Vol. 87: *Amphibians and Reptiles* 2000. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading to spine; in protective sleeve). As new. 1st edition. £100.00
- [C5733] Vol. 88: *Loch Lomondside* 2001. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; in protective sleeve). As new. 1st ed. £110.00
- [C5740] Vol. 89: *The Broads* 2001. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. £100.00
- [C5739] Vol. 90: *Moths* 2002. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. £125.00
- [C5736] Vol. 91: *Nature Conservation* 2002. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. £85.00
- [C5730] Vol. 92: *Lakeland* 2002. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; in protective sleeve). As new, unread copy. £100.00
- [C5731] Vol. 93: *British Bats* 2003. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. £200.00
- [C5735] Vol. 94: *The Seashore* 2004. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. £75.00
- [C5738] Vol. 95: *Northumberland* 2004. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unused copy. 1st edition. £70.00
- [C5734] Vol. 96: *Fungi* 2005. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped; no fading; in protective sleeve). As new, unread copy. 1st edition. £85.00
- [C1938] Vol. 99: *Gower* 2006. Fine in d/w. As new. First edition. £60.00
- [14170] Vol. 98: *Bumblebees* 2006. Fine in d/w. £150.00
- [C1941] Vol. 101: *Galloway and the Borders* 2007. Fine in d/w. As new. 1st edition. £60.00
- [C1936] Vol. 102: *Garden Natural History* 2007. Fine in d/w. As new. 1st edition. £50.00
- [C5726] Vol. 103: *The Isles of Scilly* 2007. Fine in d/w. As new. 1st edition. £35.00
- [C5725] Vol. 104: *A History of Ornithology* 2007. Fine in d/w (not price-clipped). As new. 1st edition. £35.00
- [C1939] Vol. 105: *Wye Valley* 2008. Fine in d/w. As new. 1st edition. £45.00
- [C5517] Vol. M02: *The Wren* 1955. Vg, light bumps to head of spine / corners; in worn, price-clipped d/w (d/w spine sl. darkened, worn/chipped to top of spine + corners, with some loss). D/w protected in clear sleeve. £125.00
- [C4279] Vol. M20: *The Wood Pigeon* 1965. Vg in d/w (price-clipped; small closed tear to top rear edge; in protective sleeve). 1st Edition. £60.00

# On-line shop: [www.pemberleybooks.com](http://www.pemberleybooks.com)

Published by Pemberley Books

The *Checklist of Beetles of the British Isles* is available at £16.99 (see page 17).

Journal subscription rates available on request. E-mail: [publishing@pemberleybooks.com](mailto:publishing@pemberleybooks.com)



## Specialist Bookshop

We look forward to welcoming customers to our specialist Natural History Bookshop in Iver, just west of London. We are one minute from Iver railway station (on the main line west from Paddington) and 5 minutes from Junction 5 on the M4. Visitors may view our large stock of new, second-hand and antiquarian books on entomology & other natural history subjects.

### Shop opening times:

Mon-Fri 10.00 am – 5.00 pm

Saturday 11.00 am – 4.00 pm

We recommend you telephone to confirm if visiting on a Saturday



### Ordering Information:

For full information see inside front cover.

- Orders may be placed by telephone, fax, mail, or via our secure on-line shop.
- Payment by all major credit cards, cheque or bank transfer (to our £ or € accounts).
- Postage – U.K. Rates from £2–£6 depending on value and quantity of books. Overseas postage costs on request. Goods can be sent by airmail/surface mail or courier.
- Prices of new books may be subject to change due to publisher's price increases or exchange rate fluctuations.

**Pemberley Natural History Books**  
[orders@pemberleybooks.com](mailto:orders@pemberleybooks.com)  
18 Bathurst Walk, Iver SL0 9AZ, U.K.

**Tel: +44 (0)1753 631114**  
**Fax: +44(0)1753 631115**